# San Jacinto Community College District



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Years Ending August 31, 2020 and 2019

Pasadena, Texas



# San Jacinto Community College District

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 2020 AND 2019

Prepared by
The Department of Fiscal Affairs
4624 Fairmont Parkway
Pasadena, Texas 77504

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS August 31, 2020

			<u>Page</u>
Int	roductory Section	on	
	Organizational Da	ıta	i
	Organizational Ch	art	ii
	Letter of Transmit	tal	iii-xi
	GFOA Certificate	of Achievement	xii
Fir	nancial Section		
	Report of Indepen	dent Auditors	1-3
	Management's Di	scussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	5-16
	Basic Financial St	ratements	
	Exhibit 1	San Jacinto Community College District - Statements of Net Position	19
	Exhibit 1A	San Jacinto Community College Foundation, Inc Statements of Financial Position	20
	Exhibit 2	San Jacinto Community College District - Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	21
	Exhibit 2A	San Jacinto Community College Foundation, Inc Statements of Activities and Changes in Net Assets	22
	Exhibit 3	San Jacinto Community College District - Statements of Cash Flows	23
	Notes to Basic Fir	nancial Statements	25-61
	Required Suppler	nental Schedules	
	Required by T	he Governmental Accounting Standards Board:	
	RSI - 1Sc	hedule of the College's Share of Net Pension Liability	67
	RSI - 2Sc	hedule of the College's Contributions for Pensions	68
	RSI - 3Sc	hedule of the College's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	69
	RSI - 4Sc	hedule of the College's Contributions for OPEB	70
	Notes to F	Required Supplemental Schedules	71
	Required by T	he Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	
	Schedule	A Schedule of Operating Revenues	75
	Schedule	BSchedule of Operating Expenses by Object	76
	Schedule	CSchedule of Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses	77
	Schedule	DSchedule of Net Position by Source and Availability	78

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued) August 31, 2020

# **Statistical Section (Unaudited)**

Table of	Contents	79
SS-1	Net Position by Component	81
SS-2	Revenues by Source	82
SS-3	Program Expenses by Function	83
SS-4	Tuition and Fees	84
SS-5	Assessed Value and Taxable Assessed Value of Property	85
SS-6a	General Appropriations Act Before Contact Hour Adjustments	86
SS-6b	State Appropriation per FTSE	87
SS-6c	State Appropriation per Funded Contact Hour (CH) portion only	88
SS-6d	State Appropriation per Student Success Point - Annualized	89
SS-6e	Student Success Points (SSP)	90
SS-7	Top Ten Principal Taxpayers	91
SS-8	Property Tax Levies and Collections	92
SS-9	Ratios of Outstanding Debt	93
SS-10	Legal Debt Margin Information	94
SS-11	Pledged Revenue Coverage	95
SS-12	Demographic and Economic Statistics – Taxing District	96
SS-13	Principal Employers for the Service Area	97
SS-14	Faculty, Staff, and Administrators Statistics	98
SS-15	Enrollment Details	99
SS-16	Student Profile	100
SS-17	Transfers to Senior Institutions	101
SS-18	Capital Asset Information	102

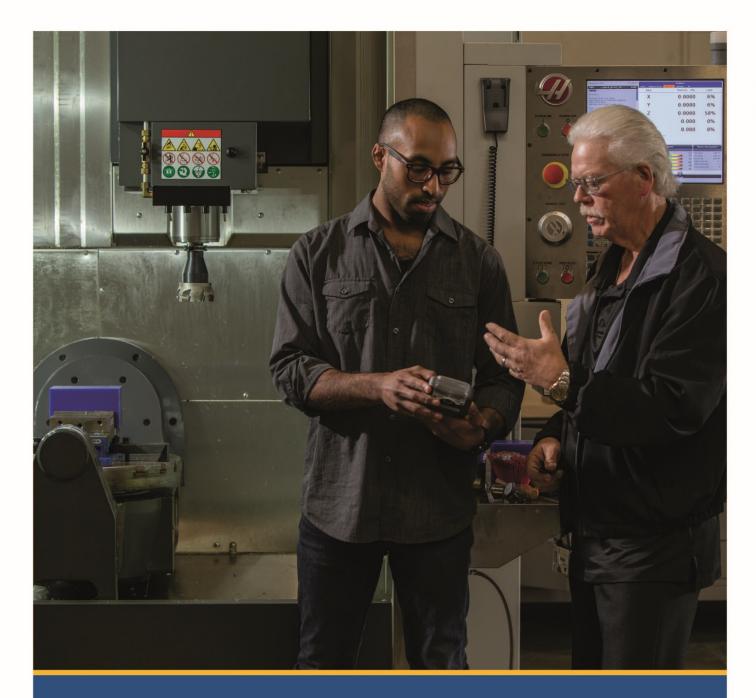
# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued) August 31, 2020

# **Federal Awards Section**

	Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	103-104
	Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular	105-106
	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	107-108
	Schedule E - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	109-110
	Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards	111
Sta	ate Awards Section	
	Schedule F - Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards	113
	Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of State Awards	114





# Introductory



# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

# Board of Trustees and Key Officers Year Ended August 31, 2020

# **Officers**

Mrs. Marie Flickinger
Mr. John Moon, Jr.
Vice Chair
Mr. Keith Sinor
Secretary

Mrs. Erica Davis Rouse Assistant Secretary

# <u>Members</u>

		<u>May 31,</u>
Mr. Dan Mims	Channelview, Texas	2021
Mr. John Moon, Jr.	Pasadena, Texas	2021
Mr. Keith Sinor	Deer Park, Texas	2021
Mrs. Erica Davis Rouse	Houston, Texas	2023
Dr. Ruede Wheeler, D.D.S.	La Porte, Texas	2023
Mrs. Marie Flickinger	Houston, Texas	2025
Mr. Larry Wilson	Pasadena, Texas	2025

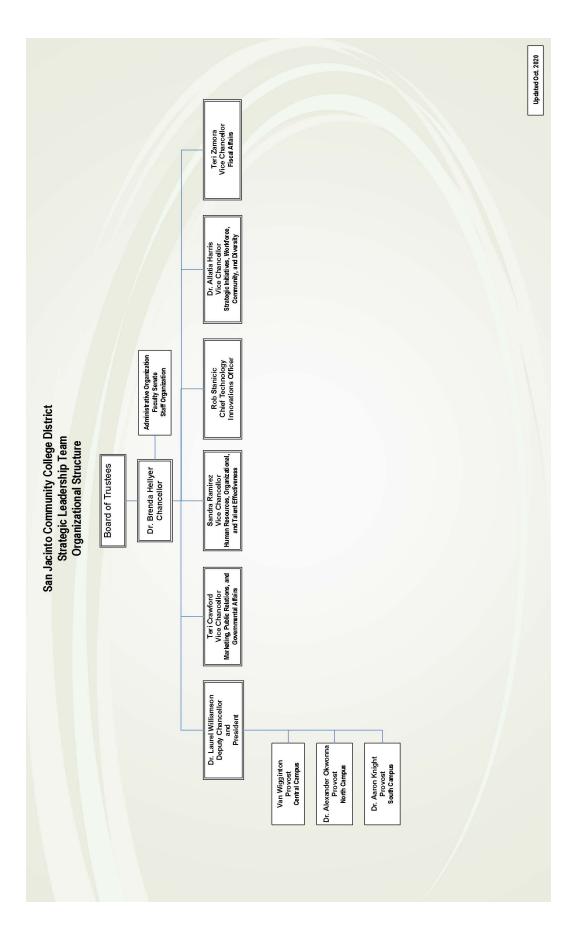
# **Trustee Emeritus**

Mr. Ben Meador

# **Key Officers**

Dr. Brenda L. Hellyer	Chancellor
Dr. Laurel V. Williamson	Deputy Chancellor and President
Mrs. Teri Crawford	Vice Chancellor, Marketing, Public Relations, and Government Affairs
D All (* 11 *	_
Dr. Allatia Harris	Vice Chancellor, Strategic Initiatives, Workforce,
	Community, and Diversity
Mrs. Teri Zamora	Vice Chancellor, Fiscal Affairs
Ms. Sandra Ramirez	Vice Chancellor, Human Resources,
	Organizational, and Talent Effectiveness
Mr. Rob Stanicic	Chief Technology Innovations Officer
Mr. Van Wigginton, J.D.	Provost, Central Campus
Dr. Alexander Okwonna	Provost, North Campus
Dr. Aaron Knight	Provost, South Campus

Term Expires



Office of the Vice Chancellor, Fiscal Affairs



December 7, 2020

Dr. Brenda Hellyer, Chancellor Members of the Board of Trustees Citizens of the San Jacinto Community College District

I am pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the San Jacinto Community College District (College) for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019. The purpose of this report is to provide detailed information about the financial condition and performance of the College to the Board of Trustees, taxpayers, Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), grantor agencies, employees and other interested parties. The report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the College. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects. It is organized in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the College. The accompanying disclosures are necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the College's financial affairs.

The CAFR is prepared by the College Division of Fiscal Affairs. The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and also comply with the Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community and Junior Colleges as set forth by THECB. The notes to the financial statements are provided in the financial section and are considered essential for fair and adequate disclosure of all information presented in this financial report.

### PROFILE OF THE DISTRICT

#### **GETTING STARTED**

In May 1960, voters in the Channelview, Deer Park, Galena Park, La Porte, and Pasadena school districts approved the creation of East Harris County Union Junior College. Sheldon School District was added in 1968. Voters elected seven members to serve on the Board of Regents, now Board of Trustees, and authorized them to levy a tax for the College's operations and maintenance.

In February 1961, the Board changed the name to San Jacinto Junior College District. The name was changed again in 1995 to San Jacinto Community College District to better reflect the expanded mission as a community college. The College is commonly referred to throughout the community as San Jacinto College, or simply San Jac.

On September 18, 1961, the College opened and 876 students entered several renovated buildings in downtown Pasadena to attend the first classes offered by San Jacinto College. The voters of the College District voted favorably a \$.15 per \$100 valuation tax that was used to start operations, hire faculty, and begin building what is now the Central Campus of San Jacinto College.

#### **EXPANSION**

By fall 1974, the College was offering several programs in leased store-front facilities on Federal Road until the North Campus opened in the spring of 1975. San Jacinto College South opened in September of 1979.

Expansion of all three campuses began in December 1999, when voters approved the issuance of \$91 million in general obligation bonds, and continued in May 2008, when another successful bond election provided \$295 million in funding to create updated facilities. Additionally, the College's new campus in La Porte was opened in 2016.

In November 2015, with a nearly 68 percent approval rate, voters continued their support of the College with approval of a \$425 million general obligation bond referendum to allow the College to continue to update and transform the campuses, with the focus on student success. The first project, the LyondellBasell Center for Petrochemical, Energy, and Technology on Central Campus, opened in fall 2019. Other funded projects include district-wide infrastructure upgrades, safety and security updates, renovation of nine buildings which are on average 30-years-old or older, construction of a student welcome center and a classroom building on Central Campus, center for culinary and cosmetology on North Campus and both a center for engineering and technology and a cosmetology center on South Campus. A number of these projects were completed in fiscal year 2020 and the remaining projects will be complete in 2021. This general obligation bond also partially funded the initial building at the new Generation Park Campus in the northernmost portion of the College's service area, which opened in Fall 2020.

San Jacinto College continues to expand partnerships with regional independent school districts and has expanded dual credit and early college high school offerings, including career and technical education options. The College has early college high schools and modified early college high schools with Clear Creek, Galena Park, Pasadena, Sheldon, Channelview, Deer Park and La Porte Independent School Districts. This work continues to be important with dual credit and early college high school students representing 22.0 percent of the fall 2020 student enrollment.

After adding the City of Houston portions of Ellington Spaceport into the College Taxing District in 2019, the College opened the EDGE Center at the Houston Spaceport at Ellington Field in fiscal year 2020 to address the workforce needs of the aerospace and aviation companies in the Clear Lake area. As NASA has been contracting some of the human spaceflight operations, the College worked with the City of Houston and multiple companies to create curriculum and begin offering training to support the commercial space industry at the EDGE Center.

Effective with the fall 2020 term, the College is approved to offer a Bachelor of Science in Nursing. The one-year BSN program is for the working registered nurse (RN with an associate degree) who wants to advance within the profession. The program's primary concepts include community health nursing, public and global health policy, and informatics and leadership. The program follows an eight-week course model and the first cohort class was filled for fall 2020.

### AWARDS AND PROGRAMS

The College has many accomplishments over the past 59 years and continues a tradition of excellence based on the vision, passion, and cooperative spirit that has marked this institution's leadership. After being selected as a Rising Star Award recipient from more than 1,100 community colleges across the country in 2017, San Jacinto College was once again designated as a Top 10 community college for 2019 and 2021 by the Aspen Institute. In addition, this year, the Aspen Institute awarded San Jacinto College with two Excellence and Equity in Community College STEM Awards. One for our Associate Degree Nursing program and the other for our Process Technology program. There were only eight of these awards nationwide, and we were the only community college in the country to receive two of the eight STEM Awards for meeting regional workforce needs focused on equity.

The LyondellBasell Center for Petrochemical, Energy, and Technology (CPET) claimed the American Chemical Society Greater Houston Section's Partners for Progress and Prosperity (P3) Award. This local award recognized CPET faculty, administrators, and industry partners for their expansive educational and workforce training partnerships.

For the seventh time, the College has received the Annual Achievement of Excellence in Procurement (AEP) from the National Procurement Institute Inc. The College numbers among only 46 agencies in Texas and 15 higher education institutions in the U.S. and Canada to receive the award.

San Jacinto College has been involved in the Houston Guided Pathways to Success project for several years. The program aims to provide seamless transfer opportunities from community colleges to four-year universities.

San Jacinto College is proud to partner with Pasadena Independent School District and Good Reason Houston to assist graduating seniors from Dobie, Sam Rayburn, and South Houston high schools with obtaining a higher education credential. The Harris County Promise program is available to Texas resident seniors, regardless of high school grade point average or income. Seniors who complete all the steps for enrollment and financial aid consideration become Promise Scholars and receive up to three years of guaranteed tuition and fees, assistance with books, and additional support to help them complete their degrees.

### REPORTING ENTITY

San Jacinto College is considered a special purpose government engaged solely in a business-type activity as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). As such, the financial statement presentation combines all fund groups into a single column and resembles the format of a corporate presentation.

In accordance with the criteria established by GASB Statement 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – An Amendment of GASB Statements 14 and 34, and GASB Statement 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units – An Amendment of GASB Statement 14, the San Jacinto College Foundation is reported as a component unit of the College using a discrete presentation.

### **ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK FOR THE LOCAL ECONOMY**

San Jacinto College is located in Harris County, Texas, within the nine-county Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land metropolitan statistical area (MSA). The nine-county MSA covers 9,444 square miles – an area just larger than five states: New Hampshire, New Jersey, Connecticut, Delaware and Rhode Island.

The Houston area continues to recover from job losses sustained due to COVID-19. As of September 30, 2020, 51.5% of jobs lost during March-April 2020 had been regained. Job sectors with the most progress were Finance, Retail, Construction and Restaurants. Non-farm jobs in August 2020 totaled 2.97 million, down 5.8% from 3.15 million jobs in August 2019.

On the east side of Harris County where San Jacinto College is located, various opportunities in chemical manufacturing, refining and supporting distribution/terminals continue to develop along with the capabilities of the Port of Houston. Coupled with the retiring workforce, industry leaders continue to project a need for a skilled workforce in the industrial and craft trades. San Jacinto College is working closely with many industry leaders and economic development groups to meet these workforce needs on both a near and long-term basis.

#### SAN JACINTO COLLEGE'S RESPONSE TO COVID-19

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and Harris County and statewide orders, the College extended Spring Break for students so employees could focus on moving courses to an on-line format. Employees began working remotely and the instruction modality was changed to 100% on-line for academic courses in mid-March. Limited face to face instruction related to technical courses requiring skills demonstrations resumed in early May and continued throughout the summer and fall. The altered operations affected the remainder of spring 2020 and summer 2020 terms. Approximately 29,000 students enrolled for spring and 15,000 enrolled for summer were transitioned to remote learning. To maintain social distancing, spring technical students completed their courses starting in May and continued through the summer term.

The College took measures to reduce expenses in light of COVID-19 including enacting a hiring pause, reducing travel, reducing facility repairs and renovations, reducing utilities, and several other cost saving decisions. The College did incur additional costs to maintain a clean, healthy environment. This included purchasing additional cleaning supplies and personal protective equipment (PPE). These additional cleaning costs will continue to be incurred for the foreseeable future. The College has and will continue to upgrade information technology infrastructure, continue a computer and hot spot loan program created for students as well as maintain WiFi in parking lots to improve the on-line working and learning environment for students.

By August 17, 2020, all staff and administrators were working at College facilities a minimum of 50 percent of their time and working remotely the remainder of their time. San Jacinto College has put many protocols in place including requiring a daily health assessment for anyone who will be on campus, requiring face coverings and maintaining social distancing while on campus.

During the height of the pandemic in our region, San Jacinto College stepped up to help our health care providers. We transferred PPE supplies to the Harris County Public Health department, we loaned ventilators from our Respiratory Care department to Houston Methodist Baytown, and we 3-D printed approximately 1,500 face shields for front-line health care workers. Since June of this year, we have served as a Harris County Public Health department COVID-19 testing site.

Throughout this pandemic, our focus on student success has never wavered. We reimagined how to deliver our courses for fall 2020, offering several different options for students. While the majority of classes are online, to complete required lab work, faculty created an instruction model called Hands-on Hybrid which includes both online and hands-on delivery.

Since many of our students were adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, we instituted a program called San Jac Cares. This program was designed to provide support and a sense of connectedness to our students during this time of crisis. Over 350 employees have been dedicated to contacting students to ask how they are doing through this transition. The goal is to help our students feel cared for and connected, to be a friend, and to connect them with resources they may need to complete their education.

With the San Jacinto College Foundation's support combined with other resources, we were able to provide \$290,000 of emergency funding to help students meet their immediate needs during the pandemic. San Jacinto College was also awarded \$9.6 million in federal CARES Act funding. Emergency aid to students was \$4.5 million of the total, with \$3.8 million distributed directly to students as of August 31, 2020. The remaining funds are being used for critical technology needs for students and student, instructional and institutional support related to the pandemic.

# SAN JACINTO COLLEGE'S STRONG FISCAL HEALTH, VALUE AND AFFORDABILITY

The College maintains strong fiscal health, and provides a strong return on investment to students, society, and taxpayers. The College Board of Trustees is committed to keeping taxes as low as possible, and the College continuously strives to find ways to improve services to students and support all necessary College operations at a lower cost. This long-term fiscal resiliency and sustainability is intended to poise the College for future success.

San Jacinto College is affordable. Effective fall 2019, the College instituted a tuition only model, and eliminated all enrollment fees. This change makes all programs available to every student at the same low price and also introduces a new level of transparency and simplicity to the process of registering and paying for college. At \$936 for tuition for 12 semester credit hours, the College in-district tuition rate is one of the most affordable in the Gulf Coast region and in the state of Texas.

# **VISION, MISSION AND VALUES**

San Jacinto College is working with Houston-area businesses and higher-education institutions to update curriculum, to implement initiatives that foster innovation, to upskill current workers, and to train an incoming workforce for the highly technical jobs that this region attracts and would like to continue attracting. The College also partners closely with the local school districts, community groups including chambers and non-profits, and area economic organizations, as we strive to fulfill our goal of truly serving the community that supports us with their tax dollars.

# <u>Vision</u>

San Jacinto College will advance the social and economic mobility of all members of our community. We will be known for our excellence in teaching and learning, our intentional student-centered support, and our commitment to every student. We will be the preferred workforce and economic development partner in the region and a champion for lifelong learning. San Jacinto College will inspire students to explore opportunities, define their educational and career paths, and achieve their goals and dreams.

# **Mission**

San Jacinto College is focused on student success, academic progress, university transfer, and employment. We are committed to opportunities that enrich the quality of life in the communities we serve.

# **Our Values**

Every student's pathway is unique, and San Jacinto College students are a diverse mosaic — blending many perspectives on success. For 45.0% of our student body, being the first in the family to attend college is a life-changing act that propels future generations to succeed. Others aspire to master a trade or special interest, jump-start a new career, prepare for university transfer or help their communities succeed. Most San Jacinto College students are working, and their success requires a flexible pathway that balances college, work and family.

No matter how you define it, success for every graduate drives our value system at San Jacinto College. We are committed to seven deeply held beliefs:

**Integrity:** We Act Honorably and Ethically - "We conduct ourselves in ways that are professional, instill confidence, and promote trust."

**Inclusivity:** We Grow through Understanding - "We respect and learn from the diversity of our cultures, experiences, and perspectives."

Collaboration: We Are Stronger Together - "We believe in the power of working together."

**Innovation:** We Embrace New Possibilities - "We anticipate change, explore opportunities, and create continuously evolving solutions."

**Accountability:** We Are Responsible Individually and Collectively - "We take ownership for our commitments and outcomes."

**Sense of Community:** We Care for Those We Serve - "We demonstrate concern for the well-being and success of our students, our communities, and our people."

**Excellence:** We Strive for Outstanding Results - "We take risks, we assess our work, and we aspire to improve the quality of everything we do."

# STRATEGIC PLAN

San Jacinto College operates from a Strategic Plan approved by the Board of Trustees. This plan creates the focus of all employees on the five strategic goals of the plan. Each employee focuses on those goals through the lens of the underlying assumptions. In addition to the Strategic Plan, each year the College forwards Annual Priorities to the Board of Trustees on how each member of the College faculty, staff, and administration will help meet those goals and help students succeed in their higher education journey. It takes each employee working together to help reach these goals. Below is a listing of our Strategic Goals, the Underlying Assumptions, and the Annual Priorities approved by the Board of Trustees for fiscal year 2020. Each employee used this information to create their own individual performance plan of tactics to accomplish during the year to move the College closer to the annual priorities.

# **Strategic Goals**

- Student Success
- Workforce and Economic Development
- Our People
- Operational Excellence
- Outreach and Partnerships

# **Underlying Assumptions**

- Equity
- Collaborative Communication
- Continuous Improvement
- Continued One-College Alignment

# **Annual Priorities**

The Board of Trustees adopted the following 2019-2020 annual priorities for the College on June 3, 2019:

- Expansion of Transfer Opportunities and Awareness
- Transition to Workforce
- Opening New Facilities
- System Technology and Architecture including Student Continuum Taskforce Assessment
- Opening of Generation Park Campus
- Equity Focus: High School Populations, Adult Populations, and San Jac Promise Program
- Positioning for the Future

# **LEGAL**

Texas statutes require the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to jointly prescribe a system for financial accounting and reporting for institutions of higher education. Pursuant to that requirement, we have prepared the CAFR of the College for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019. Additionally, the College is statutorily required to submit audited financial statements to the THECB by January 1st of each year.

### THE AUDIT

A public accounting firm, Whitley Penn LLP, has audited the College's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit is to provide a reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the College for the years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019 are free from material misstatement. The independent audits involve examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor has concluded, based upon the audits, that there is a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the College's financial statements for the years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019 are fairly presented in accordance with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the College has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to protect the College's assets from material loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the College's financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

The College's system of internal control is supported by a strong budget development process and written policies and procedures which are continually reviewed, evaluated, and modified to meet current needs. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the College's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

# THE REPORT

The CAFR is presented in six sections: introductory, financial, supplemental schedules, statistical, Federal awards, and State awards. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, a list of the members of the Board of Trustees and key officers, and the Government Finance Officers' Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.

The financial section is prepared in accordance with GAAP. This section of the CAFR includes the Independent Auditor's Report, Management's Discussion and Analysis, basic financial statements, explanatory notes to the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. Analysts, investors, community members, and other interested parties are encouraged to read Management's Discussion and Analysis.

The supplemental schedules are presented to comply with the reporting requirements of the GASB and the THECB. The purpose of the supplemental schedules is to present more detailed information to the reader to allow a deeper understanding of the basic financial statements. Analysis of operating revenue, operating expenses by object, non-operating revenue and expenses, and an analysis of net assets by source and availability are presented.

The statistical section provides a historical perspective through ten years of data regarding operations, the College community of students, faculty, and communities served by the College and the local economy.

The Federal awards section contains information regarding participation in various Federal programs. The independent auditor is required to conduct a separate audit of Federal programs and the College's system of internal control according to the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. This section contains the auditor's report on the system of internal control, a listing of the Federal programs in which the College participates, and the dollar amount of expenditures for each program.

The State awards section contains information about the various State grant programs that the College participates in and the amount expended for the current fiscal year by program. The independent auditor is required to conduct a separate audit of State programs as required by the State of Texas Single Audit Circular.

### GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to San Jacinto Community College District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019. This was the thirteenth consecutive year that the College received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the services of the entire Fiscal Affairs staff. I would like to express my appreciation for their efforts toward advancing the quality and effectiveness of the College's financial reporting processes. I would also like to express my appreciation to the Board of Trustees and Chancellor for their support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism and transparency with regard to the College's financial operations. Finally, I would like to thank the accounting firm, Whitley Penn LLP, for their experience and dedication in completion of the audit and review of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Teri Zamora

Vice Chancellor, Fiscal Affairs

Ilii Jamora



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

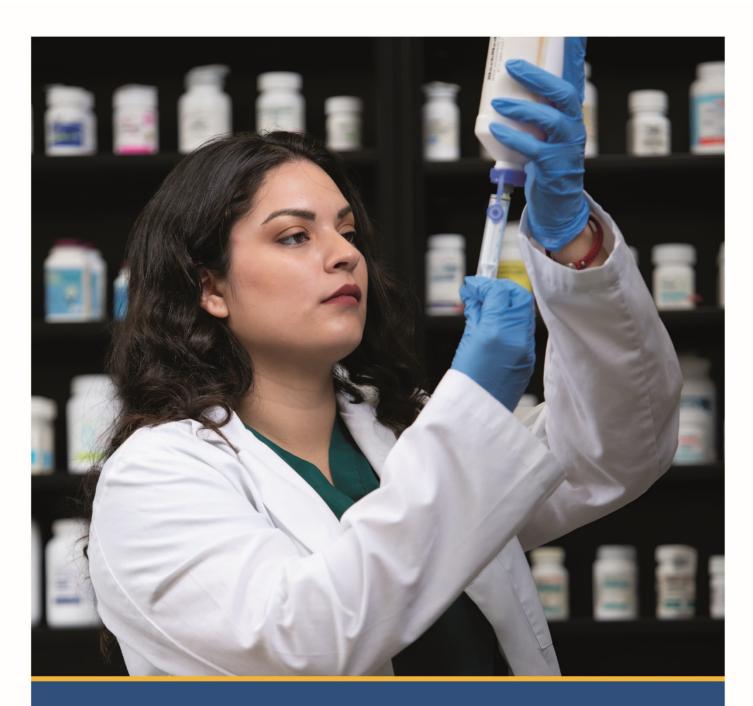
# San Jacinto Community College District Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



Financial





Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713.621.1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

# REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Board of Trustees
San Jacinto Community College District
Pasadena, Texas

# **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities of San Jacinto Community College District (the "College"), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2020, which include the discretely presented component unit of San Jacinto Community College Foundation, Inc. (the "Foundation") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

# Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Foundation, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of the Foundation were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.



We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

# **Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities of the College as of August 31, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial position of the discretely presented component unit of the College as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Other Matters**

# Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis, pension information, and other-post employment benefit information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements. The Supplemental Schedules A through D, as required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's (THECB) Budget Requirements and Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community and Junior Colleges, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards as required by the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards, and other information such as the introductory and statistical sections are also presented for additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Supplemental Schedules A through D, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, and the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including

comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplemental Schedules A through D, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, and the Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

# Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 7, 2020 on our consideration of the College's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the College's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

### **Other Matter**

The financial statements of the College and the Foundation for the years ended August 31, 2019 and June 30, 2019, respectively, were audited by another auditor who expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements on December 9, 2019.

Houston, Texas December 7, 2020

Whitley FERN LLP



# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended August 31, 2020

# ABOUT SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

San Jacinto Community College District (the College) traces its roots to May 1960, when voters in five independent school districts (ISDs), Channelview, Deer Park, Galena Park, La Porte and Pasadena (Sheldon ISD was added in 1968), approved the creation of East Harris County Union Junior College, demonstrating a partnership between a growing community college and a sprawling area rich in history. The College's name was changed in February 1961 to San Jacinto Junior College District and then again in 1995 to San Jacinto Community College District. The College is most often referenced by the community as San Jacinto College or San Jac. The college district has now grown to include five campuses, a network of off-campus learning centers, nearly 45,000 students annually, a robust dual credit and early college high school program, and online offerings. In order to serve these students, the College employs over 3,000 full-time and part-time personnel. Most faculty have earned masters and doctoral degrees, and many have been nationally recognized for their teaching, innovation, or authorship.

The College benefits from a solid tax base and proximity to Houston, the largest city in the State of Texas and the nation's fourth largest. The College's service district is also home to the nation's largest and world's second largest petrochemical complex, NASA-Johnson Space Center, and the Port of Houston (the Port), which is ranked first in the United States in foreign tonnage. In true community college fashion, the College maintains partnerships with many of the area's import and export companies, major oil and gas refineries, manufacturing firms, marine transportation companies, and a consortium of aerospace interests. To help meet the specialized workforce needs of the surrounding community, the College has fashioned innovative instructional partnerships with companies supporting the Port, maritime companies, petrochemical companies, international and small businesses, healthcare providers, transportation entities, various foundations and nonprofit organizations, and other colleges and universities.

Working closely with area school districts, the College has built educational ladders which take students from kindergarten to college within a framework that includes technical workforce programs, academic articulation agreements, and dual credit and early college high school programs. Students are attracted to the College's specialized instructional programs and the transferability of credits to four-year universities. Students can choose from various certificate and credential programs, and the following degrees: Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science, and Associate of Arts in Teaching.

The College works side-by-side with industry partners to train the next generation of workers. Our graduates leave with the skills necessary to move right into a job in their chosen career field. With more than 80 programs and 200 degree and certificate options, the College certifies workers who proceed to a high-paying job in a high-demand field. The College partners with hundreds of local companies to help meet the growing needs of industry, whether that means preparing employees for new positions or providing the industry with highly skilled workers to fulfill a shortage. The College maintains partnerships and designs training programs, to provide our industry partners and communities with the workforce they need.

The College opened its premier workforce facility, the LyondellBasell Center for Petrochemical, Energy, & Technology (CPET), in fall 2019. The College partners with Houston-area businesses and higher education institutions to provide updated and relevant business-driven curriculum, to implement initiatives that foster innovation and advanced manufacturing, to upskill current workers, and to train an incoming workforce for the highly technical jobs that this region attracts.

After adding portions of Ellington Field into the College Taxing District in 2019, the College opened the EDGE Center at the Houston Spaceport at Ellington Field in fiscal year 2020 to address the workforce needs of the aerospace and aviation companies in the Clear Lake area. As NASA has been contracting some of the human spaceflight operations, the College worked with the City of Houston and multiple companies to create curriculum and begin offering training at the EDGE Center.

The College's service area encompasses approximately 570,000 citizens and 330 square miles. A seven-member Board of Trustees (the Board), elected for six-year terms by the taxpayers in its taxing district govern the College. The Board sets the vision, mission, and strategic direction for the College and is responsible for oversight of budgets, polices, and governance.

Over a half-century of innovation, inclusion and extraordinary growth mark the history of San Jacinto College. The College has evolved from one location in urban Pasadena to five campuses and multiple extension centers serving the Greater Houston community. Today approximately 32,000 students each fall semester discover their pathways at San Jacinto College. To support their success, the College has invested nearly \$500 million in the last decade to build first-class facilities and partnerships that inspire the next generation of leaders.

The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) is the accreditation authority of the College. The accreditation process occurs every 10 years and is critical, as the College's accreditation assures our students and community of the quality and integrity of our institution and our programs. The College successfully completed the written report and an on-site visit by a peer review committee resulting in the reaffirmation in June 2019 of the College's reaccreditation.

The College has three primary sources of revenue: State appropriations, ad valorem taxes, and tuition and fees. Historically, the College has endeavored to maintain a balance between the revenue sources so that responsibility for funding College operations is somewhat equally shared. However, State support for College operations, as a percentage of total unrestricted revenue, has continued to decrease. Meanwhile, the operational cost of delivering high quality instruction and maintaining equipment and facilities that prepare students for academic success and workforce readiness continues to increase. As the funding model for community colleges continues to shift from the State, the College is forced to rely more heavily on tuition and property taxes.

#### SAN JACINTO COLLEGE'S RESPONSE TO COVID-19

As discussed more fully in the Transmittal Letter, the College's response to COVID-19 was swift, decisive and focused on helping students complete their course work and be successful. The College extended Spring Break for students so employees could focus on moving courses to an on-line format. Employees began working remotely and the instruction modality was changed to 100% on-line for academic courses in mid-March. The altered operations affected the remainder of spring 2020 and summer 2020 terms. Approximately 29,000 students enrolled for spring and 15,000 enrolled for summer were transitioned to remote learning. To maintain social distancing, spring technical students completed their courses starting in May and continued through the summer term.

By August 17, 2020, all staff and administrators were working at College facilities a minimum of 50 percent of their time and working remotely the remainder of their time. San Jacinto College has put many protocols in place including requiring a daily health assessment for anyone who will be on campus, requiring face coverings and maintaining social distancing while on campus.

For the 2020 fall term, the College reimagined how to deliver courses offering several different options for students as outlined below.

- Online Anytime Students take classes on-line, at any time. This provides the students with the
  most flexible option to work on coursework as their schedule allows and no requirement to be on
  campus.
- Online on a Schedule This allows students to have a structured routine. All coursework will be completed on-line, but the lectures and virtual instruction will occur at specific times and days similar to a face to face course but from the comfort of their home.
- 3. Hands-On Hybrid Technical and applied skill courses will use this hybrid format. The majority of class instruction will be delivered on-line. Students will come to campus in small groups to complete hands-on learning and practical testing.
- 4. Flex Campus This unique option allows students to spend some time in the classroom with the instructor, in addition to on-line learning. Small groups of students in each class will have the option to attend in person while the remaining students access coursework on-line. The small groups will rotate so all students in class have multiple chances to attend in person.

To help support students and the institution during this pandemic, the College was awarded almost \$4.5 million of CARES Act funding for student aid, all of which is required to be distributed directly to students. Approximately \$3.8 million in student aid from the CARES Act was distributed directly to over 3,400 eligible students during the spring and summer of 2020, and the remaining \$700,000 was disbursed in early September.

The College was also awarded almost \$5.1 million of CARES Act (Institutional and Minority Serving Institutions) funding for critical technology needs for students and student, instructional and institutional support related to the pandemic. Required reporting related to the CARES Act funding can be found on our website at the following link: <a href="https://www.sanjac.edu/cares-act">https://www.sanjac.edu/cares-act</a>.

#### OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

The College presents its annual financial report in a "business type activity" format, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues and assets are recognized when the service is provided by the College and expenses and liabilities are recognized when services are provided to the College, regardless of when cash is exchanged.

The annual financial report consists of three basic financial statements: the Statements of Net Position, the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position and the Statements of Cash Flows. While each statement presents a unique set of information, they should be used together and in conjunction with the notes to the basic financial statements. The financial statements for the College's component unit, San Jacinto Community College Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation), are discretely presented with the financial statements of the College since the Foundation raises and holds economic resources for the direct benefit of the College.

This section of the annual financial report is entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis." It provides an overview of the College's financial activities for the current year, along with a comparison to the prior year. Reference should be made to the separately issued financial statements of the Foundation for additional information.

### **Financial Highlights for 2020**

- The College experienced a 315-student enrollment growth for fall 2019 compared to fall 2018 with enrollment of 32,452 students compared to 32,137. During the start of COVID-19 in spring 2020 the College experienced a 90-student enrollment growth with enrollment of 29,427 compared to 29,337 for spring 2019. For summer 2020 the College experienced a 279-enrollment growth with enrollment of 15,068 compared to 14,787 for summer 2019. Total unduplicated annual enrollment was 42,120 for 2020 compared to 41,879 for 2019, an increase of 241 or .6%.
- The College continues to invest in its people, a strong student success agenda, and continuous improvement. Student success is evident by 7,654 certificates and associate degrees awarded in 2019, an increase of 162 credentials over 7,492 awarded in 2018. This is an increase of 24.3 percent in the number of certificates and associate degrees awarded since 2015 of 6,156.
- The net assessed valuation of the College District increased by \$6.9 billion resulting in an increase of \$0.9 million in tax receipts for maintenance & operations and \$8.1 million for debt service.
- In fiscal year 2020 the College implemented a Simplified Tuition Model in which course and other
  registration related fees rolled into semester credit hour tuition to ease the calculation of the cost
  of enrollment for students and provide equitable access for students to all programs at the same
  low cost.

CARES Act – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Education Stabilization Fund

			Percent of
	Amount	Amount	Award
	_Awarded	Expended	Expended
Student Portion	\$4,475,232	\$ 3,784,650	84.6%
Institutional Portion	\$4,475,231	\$ 3,095,043	69.2%
Minority Serving Institution	\$ 589,114	\$ 365,865	62.1%

As of August 31, 2020, the assets and deferred outflows of resources of the College exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$80.1 million (net position). The College had an overall increase of \$3.4 million in total net position. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$12.4 million. Restricted net position increased by \$1.2 million. Unrestricted net position decreased by \$10.2 million. The College's unrestricted net position is a negative \$82.1 million at year-end due to the effects of pension and OPEB outflows, net liability and inflows which contributed to a \$8.92 million decrease in net position.

# **Financial Highlights for 2019**

- The College experienced a 1,628-student enrollment growth for fall 2018 compared to fall 2017 with enrollment of 32,452 students compared to 30,509. In spring 2019 the College experienced an 1,898-student enrollment growth with enrollment of 29,337 compared to 27,438 for spring 2018. For summer 2019 the College experienced a 137 enrollment decline with enrollment of 14,787 compared to 14,924 for summer 2018. Total unduplicated annual enrollment was 41,879 for 2019 compared to 40,479 for 2018, an increase of 1,400 or 3.45%.
- The Technology Fee approved in March of 2018 for fall 2018 resulted in an additional \$1.2 million in revenue.
- The assessed valuation of the College District increased by \$2.5 billion resulting in an increase of \$2.8 million in tax receipts for maintenance & operations and debt service.
- The College sold surplus land for \$8.8 million and defeased general obligation bonds and notes for \$9.0 million which will have an estimated savings of \$6.7 million on future gross debt service.
- The College continues to invest in its people, a strong student success agenda, and continuous improvement. Student success is evident by 7,492 certificates and associate degrees awarded in 2018, an increase of 473 credentials over 7,019 awarded in 2017. This is an increase of 14.0 percent in the number of certificates and associate degrees awarded since 2015 of 6,156.
- As of August 31, 2019, the assets and deferred outflows of resources of the College exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$76.7 million (net position). The College had an overall increase of \$16.1 million in total net position. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$21.1 million. Restricted net position decreased by \$0.2 million. Unrestricted net position decreased by \$4.7 million. The College's unrestricted net position is a negative \$71.9 million at year-end due to the effects of pension and OPEB outflows, net liability and inflows.

### THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The Statement of Net Position is a point in time financial statement and presents a fiscal snapshot of all assets and deferred outflows owned by the College, all liabilities and deferred inflows owed by the College to others, the deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and the resulting net position. The focus is to report the total net resources available to finance future services. Assets and liabilities are presented in the order of their liquidity with noncurrent defined as greater than one year. Net position is displayed in three components: net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

Increases or decreases to net position are one indicator of whether the overall financial condition has improved or deteriorated during the year when considered with other factors such as enrollment, contact hours of instruction, student retention, and other non-financial information. The Statement of Net Position is useful in determining the assets available to continue operations as well as how much the College owes to vendors, bondholders, and other entities at the end of the year. The following is prepared from the College's Statements of Net Position and provides a summary of its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position for the years ended August 31:

# Summary of Statements of Net Position - Exhibit 1 (In Thousands)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Current assets Noncurrent assets:	\$ 109,437	\$ 111,162	\$ 113,211
Capital assets, net of depreciation Other	641,237 102,685	557,856 193,252	461,208 126,675
Total assets	\$ <u>853,359</u>	\$ <u>862,270</u>	\$ <u>701,094</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	\$45,696	\$ <u>52,694</u>	\$ <u>17,418</u>
Current liabilities Noncurrent liabilities	\$ 71,941 <u>711,134</u>	\$ 75,632 <u>721,580</u>	\$ 63,216 568,507
Total liabilities	\$ <u>783,075</u>	\$ <u>797,212</u>	\$ <u>631,723</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ <u>35,811</u>	\$41,003	\$ <u>26,156</u>
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets (as restated for 2018) Restricted – expendable (as restated for 2018) Unrestricted (as restated for 2018)	\$ 150,870 11,369 (82,070	10,191	\$ 117,323 10,419 (67,109)
Total net position	\$ <u>80,169</u>	\$ 76,749	\$ 60,633

Accounting related to GASB 68 (Pension) and GASB 75 (OPEB) has a significant impact on the Statement of Net Position, including changes in deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. Note 16 – Defined Benefit Plan – Teacher Retirement System of Texas relates to GASB 68 and Note 19 – Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Employee Retirement System of Texas relates to GASB 75 in the accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements. The College total net position for 2020, 2019, and 2018 would have been \$230,960, \$218,622 and \$197,299, respectively, without the cumulative impact of GASB 68 and GASB 75.

# Fiscal Year 2020 Compared to 2019

Total assets decreased by \$8.9 million during 2020, a 1.0 percent decrease. The change in total assets resulted from a \$1.7 million decrease in current assets primarily in cash. This was offset with a net increase in capital assets of \$83.4 million and a decrease of \$90.6 million in restricted cash related to payments from bond proceeds funding new construction. The College continues to limit its investments to investment pools and money market accounts. Investment earnings rates decreased from 2.01% at the start of the fiscal year to 0.22% at the end of the fiscal year.

The College's current ratio (current assets divided by current liabilities) increased to 1.52 in 2020 from 1.47 in 2019.

Deferred outflows decreased by \$7.0 million. The net change is attributed to (1) pensions decreased \$2.8 million, (2) OPEB decreased \$2.9 million, and (3) defeased debt decreased \$1.3 million. Deferred outflows

for pensions are related to the College's participation in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). Deferred outflows for OPEB is related to the College's participation in the Employee Retirement System of Texas (ERS) for the State Retiree Health Plan. Both are as of the entities' measurement dates of August 31, 2019.

Total liabilities decreased by \$14.1 million in 2020. Bonds payable decreased by \$15.0 million. Net pension liability decreased by \$3.7 million and net OPEB liability increased by \$12.1 million due to changes in assumptions by the Teachers Retirement System of Texas (TRS - Pensions) and the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS - OPEB). Accounts payable decreased by \$5.5 million due to a decrease in pending construction in process payments. Other categories decreased by \$2.0 million.

Deferred inflows decreased by \$5.2 million. The net change is attributed to (1) pensions increased \$4.9 million and (2) OPEB decreased \$10.1 million.

The College had an overall increase of \$3.4 million in total net position. The College's unrestricted net position is a negative \$82.1 million at year-end due to the affects related to pension and OPEB outflows, net liability, and inflows which contributed to a \$8.9 million decrease in net position.

### Fiscal Year 2019 Compared to 2018

Total assets increased by \$161.1 million during 2019, a 23.0 percent increase. The change in total assets resulted from a \$2.0 million decrease in current assets primarily in cash due to the defeasance of debt. This was offset with a net increase in capital assets of \$96.6 million and an increase of \$66.5 million in restricted cash from new bond proceeds. The College continues to limit its investments to investment pools and money market accounts. Investment earnings rates increased from 2.01% at the start of the fiscal year to 2.15% at the end of the fiscal year.

The College's current ratio (current assets divided by current liabilities) declined to 1.48 in 2019 from 1.80 in 2018, primarily due to an increase of \$10.2 million in construction costs payable at year end.

Deferred outflows increased by \$35.3 million. The net change is attributed to (1) pensions increased \$18.6 million, (2) OPEB increased \$17.9 million, and (3) defeased debt decreased \$1.2 million.

Total liabilities increased by \$165.5 million in 2019. Bonds payable increased by \$128.5 million and notes payable decreased by \$2.1 million net of new issuance and defeasance. Net pension liability increased by \$22.9 million and net OPEB liability increased by \$4.0 million due to changes in assumptions by the Teachers Retirement System of Texas (TRS - Pensions) and the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS - OPEB). Accounts payable increased by \$10.6 million due to pending construction in process payments. Other categories increased by \$1.6 million.

Deferred inflows increased by \$14.8 million. The net change is attributed to (1) pensions decreased \$1.8 million and (2) OPEB increased \$16.6 million.

Total net position increased by \$16.1 million from operations. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$21.1 million. Restricted net position decreased by \$0.2 million. Unrestricted net position decreased by \$4.8 million. The College's unrestricted net position is a negative \$71.9 million at year end.

# THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position focuses on the "bottom line results" of the College's operations. This approach summarizes and simplifies the user's analysis of the revenues earned and the cost of services. It details how net position has increased during the year ended August 31, 2020, with comparative information for fiscal year 2019. The statement is divided into operating revenues and expenses and non-operating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues are received for providing goods and services to various customers and constituencies of the College. Operating expenses are those expenses paid to acquire or produce the goods and services provided in return for the operating revenues and to carry out the mission of the College.

Tuition and auxiliary revenues are shown net of allowances and discounts, depreciation is provided for capital assets, and there is a required subtotal for net operating income or loss. This required subtotal will

generally reflect a "loss" for community colleges in Texas. This is primarily due to the way operating and non-operating items are defined by generally accepted accounting principles. For community colleges, State appropriations, ad valorem taxes, CARES Act, and Federal Title IV revenues, while budgeted for operations, are non-exchange transactions and, as such, are treated as non-operating revenues for financial statement purposes.

The following is a summary prepared from the College's Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the years ended August 31:

# Summary of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Exhibit 2 (In Thousands)

Revenues:	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>		<u>2018</u>
Operating revenues:				
Student tuition and fees, net of allowances and discounts Federal grants and contracts State grants and contracts Non-government grants and contracts Sales and services of educational activities Auxiliary enterprises, net of discounts	\$ 44,233 5,406 3,008 2,974 3,178 2,767	\$ 44,940 5,792 2,889 2,322 4,266 3,868	\$	43,765 6,959 3,252 1,712 2,598 3,184
Total operating revenues	61,566	64,077	_	61,470
Expenses: Operating expenses:	00.020	70.624		75 670
Instruction Public service	80,838 7,543	78,634 7,794		75,679 7,325
Academic support	20,177	17,316		17,118
Student services	18,541	18,186		17,516
Institutional support	48,476	42,786		42,260
Operation and maintenance of plant	19,564	19,083		21,944
Scholarships and fellowships	33,326	29,554		30,389
Auxiliary enterprises	1,814	2,079		3,456
Depreciation	18,227	<u> 16,538</u>	-	<u> 17,116</u>
Total operating expenses	248,506	231,970	_	232,803
Operating loss	(186,940)	(167,893)	-	<u>(171,333</u> )
Non-operating revenues (expenses): State appropriations	53,624	51,419		51,368
Maintenance ad valorem taxes	71,440	69,383		66,657
Debt service ad valorem taxes	37,168	28,417		28,360
Federal revenue, non-operating	48,583	39,191		41,109
Investment income (net of investment expenses)	3,128	6,570		3,397
Interest on capital related debt	(23,399)	(17,882)		(17,297)
Other non-operating revenues (expenses)	(184)	6,941	-	407
Total non-operating revenues, net	190,360	184,009	_	174,001
Increase (Decrease) in net position	3,420	16,11 <u>6</u>	_	2,668
Net position, beginning of year	76,749	60,633		164,329
Cumulative effect of GASB No. 75 (OPEB)			_	(106,364)
Net position, beginning of year (as restated for OPEB in 2018)		<u>-</u>	_	57,965
Net position, end of year	\$ 80,169	\$ 76,749	\$ _	60,633

# Fiscal Year 2020 Compared to 2019

Operating revenues decreased by \$2.5 million to \$61.5 million for 2020 from \$64.0 million in 2019. Tuition and fee revenue (net of allowances and discounts) decreased by \$0.7 million in 2020 to \$44.2 million from \$44.9 in 2019. Enrollment increased to 32,452 from 32,137 from fall to fall. Total contact hours dipped slightly to 12.3 million for 2020 from 12.4 million for 2019. The average State appropriation per contact hour increased to \$2.94 for 2020 from \$2.75 for 2019. Sales and services activities and auxiliary enterprises decreased by \$2.2 million due to reduced student presence at the College campus as the result of safety precautions for students, faculty and staff related to COVID-19 altered operations. Grant related revenues increased by \$0.4 million.

Operating expenses increased by \$16.5 million to \$248.5 million for 2020 from \$232.0 million for 2019. Major components of the change were due to increases in the following operating expenses: (1) Salary and wages of \$2.8 million, (2) \$5.3 million Pension and Health attributed to TRS and ERS, (3) \$7.2 million for the CARES Act Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for institution costs and student aid, (4) Depreciation \$1.7 million. Net decrease of \$0.5 million in Public Service and Auxiliary enterprises due to reduced student presence on campus in the spring and summer terms.

Net non-operating revenues and expenses increased by \$6.4 million to \$190.4 million for 2020 from \$184.0 million for 2019. State appropriations increased by \$2.2 million. Fiscal year 2020 is the first year of the biennium for State appropriations providing an increase in funding for fiscal years 2020 and 2021. Ad valorem tax revenue increased by \$10.8 million with \$8.8 million of the increase dedicated for debt service. The maintenance and operations tax rate decreased to 11.7251 cents from 12.7210 cents and the debt service tax rate was increased to 6.0918 cents from 5.2119 cents for 2020 and 2019, respectively. The total tax rate decreased to 17.8169 cents for 2020 from 17.9329 for 2019. Net investment income decreased by \$3.4 million due to decreases in earnings rates from a high of 2.01% at the start of the year to a low of 0.22% at the end of the year. Investable cash decreased due to the expenditures related to capital projects. Interest on capital debt increased by \$5.5 million. Federal revenue increased by \$9.4 million with \$7.2 million related to the CARES Act Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for institutional costs and student aid. Other Non-operating revenues decreased by \$7.1 million. In fiscal year 2019, the College recognized a sale of surplus property.

# Fiscal Year 2019 Compared to 2018

Tuition and fee revenue (net of allowances and discounts) increased by \$1.2 million in 2019 to \$44.9 million from \$43.8 in 2018. The \$1.2 million is primarily related to the addition of a technology fee of \$2 per semester credit hour for 2019. Enrollment increased to 32,137 from 30,500 from fall to fall. Total contact hours remained constant at 12.4 million and the average State appropriation per contact hour remained at \$2.75 for 2019 and 2018. Fiscal year 2019 was the second year of the biennium for State appropriations and remained unchanged from 2018.

Operating expenses decreased by \$0.8 million to \$232 million for 2019 from \$232.8 million for 2018. Salaries, wages, and benefits increased by \$3.6 million. Major decreases included (1) Operation and maintenance of plant \$2.9 million, (2) Scholarships and fellowships \$0.8 million, and (3) Depreciation \$0.6 million. Net decrease of other classifications \$0.1 million.

Net non-operating revenues and expenses increased by \$10.0 million in 2019 from 2018. State appropriations remained constant at \$51.4 million. Ad valorem tax revenue increased by \$2.8 million to \$97.8 million in 2019 from \$95.0 million in 2018 due to increases in taxable assessed valuations of \$2.5 billion. The maintenance and operations tax rate decreased to 12.7210 cents from 12. 8828 cents and the debt service tax rate was increased to 5.2119 cents from 5.4507 cents for 2019 and 2018, respectively. Net investment income increased by \$3.2 million due to earnings rates increasing from a low of 2.01% at the start of the year to a high of 2.15% at the end of the year. Investable cash increased due to the issuance of new bonds. The sale of surplus land netted an increase of \$7.0. Interest on capital debt increased by \$0.6 million. Decreases of \$2.5 million are related to decrease in Federal Title IV and other increases/decreases in non-operating expenses categories.

#### THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

The Statement of Cash Flows reports the cash receipts and cash payments that occurred during the fiscal year with comparative data for the prior year.

The statement helps users assess the College's ability:

- 1) To generate future cash flows.
- 2) To meet its obligations as they come due.
- 3) To meet its needs for external financing.

The sources and uses of cash are categorized by operating, non-capital financing, capital and related financing, and investing activities. The following chart summarizes the Statements of Cash Flows (rounded to the nearest thousand) for the fiscal years ended August 31:

		<u>2020</u>		<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Cash provided (used) by:					
Operating activities	\$	(159,046)	\$	(127,299)	\$ (133,476)
Non-capital financing activities		161,554		145,729	145,759
Capital and related financing activities		(100,420)		37,640	(49,169)
Investing activities	-	3,128		6,570	3,397
Increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	_	(94,784)		62,640	(33,489)
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year	=	277,616	-	214,976	248,465
Cash and cash equivalents - end of year	\$	182,832	\$	277,616	\$ 214,976

In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, State appropriations, maintenance ad valorem tax revenues, and non-operating Federal revenue (Title IV) are reported as revenues from non-exchange transactions and are, therefore, classified as cash flow from non-capital financing activities.

Cash used by the College for operating activities increased by \$31.7 million to \$159.0 million in 2020 from \$127.3 million in 2019. Decreases in cash receipts are related to (1) a decrease of \$2.3 million provided by students and other customers, (2) decrease of \$2.9 million provided by grants and scholarships, (3) the increase in cash used is related to a \$18.9 million increase in payments for good and services due to completion of on-going construction projects (4) a \$3.9 million increase to payroll and benefits and (5) an increase of \$3.7 million of scholarships and fellowships due to additional payments to students related to the CARES Act in response to COVID-19.

Cash provided to the College for non-capital financing activities increased \$15.8 million to \$161.5 million in 2020 from \$145.7 million in 2019. Receipts from state appropriations increased by \$3.3 million due to the first year of the new biennium funding. Maintenance ad valorem tax revenues increased by \$1.0 million. Non-operating Federal Title IV and CARES Act funding increased by \$9.4 million. Payments for debt principal and interest decreased \$2.1 million.

Net cash flows from capital and related financing activities decreased to a use of \$100.4 million in 2020 from \$37.6 million provided in 2019, a net decrease of \$138.0 million. Receipts provided are \$36.7 million in debt service ad valorem taxes. Uses are related to (1) \$99.7 million for purchases of capital assets, (2) a \$13.7 million used for capital debt principal, and (3) \$23.7 million used for capital debt interest.

Net cash flows provided from investing activities decreased \$3.4 million to \$3.1 million in 2020 from \$6.5 million in 2019 due to decreases in cash from bond proceeds and decreases in interest rates.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS AND LONG-TERM DEBT ACTIVITY

#### Capital Assets - Fiscal Year 2020

In 2020, the College had the following additions and deletions to net capital assets totaling a \$83.4 million increase: \$41.7 million net decrease in construction in progress, and \$142.3 million net increase to depreciated assets as completed construction projects were placed in service. Net accumulated depreciation increased \$17.2 million.

#### Capital Assets - Fiscal Year 2019

In 2019, the College had the following additions and deletions to net capital assets totaling a \$96.6 million increase: \$43.0 million net increase in assets not depreciated, and \$64.5 million net increase to depreciated assets as completed construction projects were placed in service. Net accumulated depreciation increased \$10.9 million.

#### Long-Term Debt

During fiscal year 2020, the College did not issue any new debt. The net decrease in total was \$15.0 million to \$576.4 million for 2020 from \$591.4 million for 2019 and relates to normal annual principal payments.

During fiscal year 2019, the College issued \$151 million of limited tax general obligation bonds (Series 2019A, par value \$131 million plus a \$20 million premium). The proceeds will be used by the College to construct, renovate, acquire and equip school buildings, purchase necessary sites for school buildings, as well as pay the costs of the issuance for the Series 2019A Bonds.

During fiscal year 2019, the College issued limited tax general obligation bonds (Series 2019B) to partially refund debt issued in 2007, 2008, and 2009, as well as pay the costs of issuance for the Series 2019B Bonds. The proceeds of \$12,461,179 were deposited into an irrevocable trust for the defeasance of outstanding bond principal of \$11,755,000 and interest of \$731,368.

Additionally, the College defeased debt issued in 2011 through the use of unrestricted cash of \$8,992,750, which was deposited into an irrevocable trust for the defeasance of outstanding bond principal of \$8,600,000 and interest of \$604,075.

Related information is included in the Notes to Basic Financial Statements:

Note 6- Capital Assets Note 10 - Debt Obligations

Note 7- Construction Commitments Note 11 - Pledged Revenue Coverage

Note 8- Noncurrent Liabilities Note 12 - Refunding Bonds

Note 9- Bonds and Notes Payable Note 13 - Defeased Bonds Outstanding

#### AD VALOREM TAXES

On October 7, 2019, the Board approved the adoption of the 2018 tax rate of 17.8169 cents per \$100 valuation which is 0.1160 cents below the prior year rate of 17.9329 cents. The adopted rate is the same as the calculated effective tax rate which is generally considered a "no new tax rate increase rate". The maintenance and operations tax rate decreased to 11.7251 cents and the debt service tax rate increased to 6.0918 cents. The total taxes imposed on a residence homestead at the current year's average appraised value of \$120,490 (excluding special exemptions for persons 65 years of age or older or disabled) at the proposed rate will be \$214.68. A taxpayer owning a homestead residence and claiming the over 65 or older or disabled exemption would incur no taxes (\$0.00) to the College on a residence taxed at the current year's average market value. Certified property tax values for the 2019 tax year were received from the Harris County Appraisal District (HCAD) on August 13, 2019. The certified tax roll values for 2019 are \$61.5 billion, which is \$6.7 billion (12.2%) higher than the prior year valuations.

On October 1, 2018, the Board approved the adoption of the 2018 tax rate of 17.9329 cents per \$100 valuation which is 0.4006 cents below the prior year rate of 18.335 cents. The adopted rate is the same as the calculated effective tax rate which is generally considered a "no new tax rate increase rate". The maintenance and operations tax rate decreased to 12.7210 cents and the debt service tax rate decreased to 05.2119 cents. The total taxes imposed on a residence homestead at the current year's average appraised value of \$109,291 (excluding special exemptions for persons 65 years of age or older or disabled) at the proposed rate will be \$195.99. A taxpayer owning a homestead residence and claiming the over 65 or older or disabled exemption would incur no taxes (\$0.00) to the College on a residence taxed at the current year's average market value. Certified property tax values for the 2018 tax year were received from the Harris County Appraisal District (HCAD) on August 21, 2018. The certified tax roll values for 2018 are \$54.8 billion which is \$2.4 billion (4.6%) higher than the prior year valuations.

#### **CREDIT RATINGS**

At August 31, 2020, the College's credit ratings are as follows:

#### Moody's Investor's Service (1)Standard & Poor's (2)

General Obligation Bonds	Aa2	AA
Maintenance and Tax Notes	Aa2	AA
Combined Fee Revenue Bonds *	Aa3	Not Rated**

- (1) Moody's affirmed its rating on the General Obligation Bonds and Maintenance Tax Notes on January 25, 2019.
- (2) Standard & Poor's affirmed its rating on the General Obligation Bonds and Maintenance Tax Notes rating on January 23, 2019.
- \* The rating on the Combined Fee Revenue Bonds was assigned on July 09, 2015.
- \*\* Standard & Poor's was not requested to assign and does not maintain a rating the on the Combined Fee Revenue Bonds.

#### **CURRENTLY KNOWN FACTS, DECISIONS AND CONDITIONS**

San Jacinto Community College District is a dynamic institution that is an integral part of the success of East Harris County and the surrounding communities. The College's leadership continues to build a culture focused on the student. The College's employees work with students to redefine their expectations, encourage the exploration of new opportunities, and empower them to achieve their goals.

#### The Local Economy and COVID-19

Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, Houston's economy was experiencing continued growth at a moderate pace. However, with COVID-19 the Houston region has experienced impacts on many of the area's primary industries, influencing the economy, jobs, and many other operating realities. As a result, the College could face potential shortfalls in its primary funding streams coming from enrollment, state funding, and property tax revenues during the upcoming fiscal years. With the College's long history of financial resiliency and the readiness needed to weather challenges, the budget for FY 2021 is very conservative. In addition, all expenditures are being reviewed to determine whether or not they are critical for the success of our students and the mission of the College before being made. Similarly, the College continues to be very strategic in hiring positions. New postings or replacement postings for essential positions are also judged by the same criteria as other expenditures. If cyclical trends manifest as they have in the past, property values will rise at a much slower pace or decline. On the other hand, enrollment may increase as the unemployment rate rises and unemployed workers go back to school to increase their skills and opportunities.

#### Ad Valorem Taxes

On October 5, 2020, the Board approved the adoption of the 2020 tax rate of 16.9358 cents per \$100 valuation which is 0.8811 cents below the prior year rate of 17.8169 cents. The adopted rate is the same as the calculated no-new revenue tax rate (formerly known as the effective tax rate) which is generally considered a "no new tax rate increase rate". The maintenance and operations tax rate decreased to 11.1738 cents and the debt service tax rate decreased to 5.7620 cents. The total taxes imposed on a residence homestead at the current year's average appraised value of \$129,366 (excluding special exemptions for persons 65 years of age or older or disabled) at the proposed rate will be \$219.09. A taxpayer owning a homestead residence and claiming the over 65 or older or disabled exemption would incur no taxes (\$0.00) to the College on a residence taxed at the current year's average market value. Certified property tax values for the 2020 tax year were received from the Harris County Appraisal District (HCAD) on September 1, 2020. The certified tax roll values for 2020 are \$62.8 billion, which is \$1.3 billion (2.1%) higher than the prior year valuations.

#### Enrollment

Enrollment for fall 2020 is down by 4.07% compared to fall 2019. As of October 20, 2020, the student headcount enrollment was at 31,131, which is down 1,321 from fall 2019 enrollment of 32,452 at the same point in the term. Fall 2020 contact hours are 5,070,792, which is a decrease of 349,104 contact hours, or 6.4% compared to the fall 2019 contact hours of 5,419,896 generated at the same point in time the previous year. Administration is hopeful for an uptick in enrollment in spring 2021 assuming normal cyclical trends are realized. The College will also offer more face to face classes in spring 2020 with the ability to move quickly to fully online if necessary.

#### Future Outlook

Looking ahead to fiscal year 2021 and beyond, administration will closely monitor the levels of State support, property tax values, and continue to keep tuition and fees affordable for students. The College is also committed to building upon current efforts to diversify revenue bases, reduce operating costs, develop and expand community partnerships, and manage financial risks, while maintaining a clear focus on quality of instructional programs.

The College has strong financial reserves, prudent debt reduction strategies and is positioned well for the future as a result of its strong leadership and fiscal management.

#### Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program

Effective with the fall 2020 term, the College was approved to offer a Bachelor of Science in Nursing, RN to BSN. The one-year BSN program is for the working registered nurse (RN with an associate degree) who wants to advance within the profession. The program's primary concepts include community health nursing, nursing research, public and global health policy, and informatics and leadership. The program follows an eight-week course model and the first cohort class is full.

#### CONTACTING THE COLLEGE'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide the College's citizens, taxpayers, students, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the College's finances and to demonstrate the College's accountability for the resources it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact the Office of the Vice Chancellor, Fiscal Affairs at 4624 Fairmont Parkway, Pasadena, Texas 77504.

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** 



## SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION August 31, 2020 and 2019

Assets		2020	<u>2019</u>
Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivable, net Prepaid expenses Deferred charges Inventories	\$	80,146,687 \$ 25,775,074 2,431,470 717,721 366,250	84,364,984 22,880,285 2,709,467 851,556 356,016
Total current assets	_	109,437,202	111,162,308
Noncurrent assets: Restricted cash and cash equivalents Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation Capital assets not being depreciated	_	102,685,318 571,790,193 69,446,417	193,251,468 446,694,962 111,160,915
Total noncurrent assets	_	743,921,928	751,107,345
Total assets	_	853,359,130	862,269,653
Deferred outflows of resources: Deferred outflows related to pensions Deferred outflows related to OPEB Deferred outflows related to defeased debt	_	20,383,403 17,632,637 7,680,333	23,209,806 20,497,036 8,987,076
Total deferred outflows of resources	_	45,696,373	52,693,918
<u>Liabilities</u>			
Current liabilities: Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Accrued compensable absences - current portion Deferred compensation Unearned revenue Net OPEB liability - current portion Bonds payable - current portion	_	24,505,730 1,119,816 163,633 109,904 25,105,610 2,508,489 18,428,154	29,976,790 1,410,104 263,072 35,000 27,642,328 1,398,656 14,906,505
Total current liabilities	_	71,941,336	75,632,455
Noncurrent liabilities: Accrued compensable absences Net pension liability Net OPEB liability Bonds payable	_	2,655,467 45,813,261 104,673,728 557,991,527	1,918,316 49,494,145 93,684,522 576,482,694
Total noncurrent liabilities	_	711,133,983	721,579,677
Total liabilities  Deferred inflows of resources:  Deferred inflows related to pensions  Deferred inflows related to OPEB	_	783,075,319 9,070,812 26,740,139	797,212,132 4,199,375 36,803,285
Total deferred inflows of resources	_	35,810,951	41,002,660
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: Expendable: Grants		150,869,954 2,131,504	138,424,774 1,666,449
Debt service		9,237,966	8,524,642
Unrestricted		(82,070,191)	(71,867,086)
Total net position (Schedule D)	\$_	80,169,233 \$	76,748,779

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT FOUNDATION, INC. (a Texas Nonprofit Corporation) STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION June 30, 2020 and 2019

<u>Assets</u>		<u>2020</u>		<u>2019</u>
Cash and cash equivalents Pledges receivable Investments Pledges receivable with perpetual	\$	1,845,093 285,759 12,352,256	\$	1,094,924 177,873 11,866,926
donor restrictions	_	4,008,500	_	10,000
Total assets	\$_	18,491,608	\$_	13,149,723
<u>Liabilities and Net Assets</u>				
Liabilities: Scholarships and programs payable	\$_	358,100	\$_	391,109
Total liabilities	_	358,100	_	391,109
Net assets: Without donor restrictions		4,294,589		3,175,114
With donor restrictions	_	13,838,919	_	9,583,500
Total net assets	_	18,133,508	_	12,758,614
Total liabilities and net assets	\$_	18,491,608	\$_	13,149,723

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Operating Revenues		
Student tuition and fees (net of allowances and discounts of \$27,330,186 and \$24,074,395, respectively)	h 44 000 705 m	44.040.200
discounts of \$27,330,186 and \$24,074,395, respectively)  Federal grants and contracts	\$ 44,232,735 \$ 5,406,560	44,940,388 5,792,143
State grants and contracts	3,008,422	2,889,010
Non-governmental grants and contracts	2,973,880	2,322,482
Sales and services of educational and non-educational activities	3,177,947	4,265,468
Auxiliary enterprises (net of discounts)	2,766,730	3,867,765
Total operating revenues (Schedule A)	61,566,274	64,077,256
Operating Expenses		
Instruction	80,837,810	78,634,042
Public service	7,543,313	7,793,845
Academic support	20,176,959	18,241,072
Student services	18,540,718	17,261,013
Institutional support	48,476,061	42,785,606
Operation and maintenance of plant	19,563,882	19,083,384
Scholarships and fellowships	33,326,233	29,553,522
Auxiliary enterprises	1,813,802	2,079,311
Depreciation	18,227,393	16,538,467
Total operating expenses (Schedule B)	248,506,171	231,970,262
Operating loss	(186,939,897)	(167,893,006)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)		
State appropriations	53,624,159	51,418,898
Maintenance ad valorem taxes	71,440,051	69,383,250
Debt service ad valorem taxes	37,167,520	28,417,195
Federal revenue, non-operating	48,583,336	39,160,536
Investment income (net of investment expenses)	3,127,578	6,569,873
Interest on capital related debt	(23,399,148)	(17,881,651)
Other non-operating revenues (expenses)	(183,145)	6,940,850
Total non-operating revenues, net (Schedule C)	190,360,351	184,008,951
Increase in net position	3,420,454	16,115,945
Net Position		
Net position, beginning of year	76,748,779	60,632,834
Net position, end of year	80,169,233	76,748,779

SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT FOUNDATION, INC. (a Texas Nonprofit Corporation) STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

			2020			2019	
	<b>&gt;</b>	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total
Public support and revenues:		ı		1	ı		
Contributions	s	484,352 \$	5,816,556 \$	8,300,908	532,852 \$	1,079,984 \$	1,612,836
Special events, net of costs of direct donor benefits		305,196		305,196	84,974	•	84,974
Interest and dividends, net of investment expenses		291,292	•	291,292	326,771		326,771
Net change in fair value of investments		735,395	(537,080)	198,315	191,301	141,711	333,012
Net assets released from restrictions	ļ	1,024,057	(1,024,057)		859,709	(829,709)	
Total public support and revenues	ļ	2,840,292	4,255,419	7,095,711	1,995,607	361,986	2,357,593
Expenses:							
Program services		1,188,325	,	1,188,325	1,052,004	•	1,052,004
Supporting services:							
General and administrative		362,021		362,021	396,409	•	396,409
Fundraising	l	170,471		170,471	126,623		126,623
Total expenses	ļ	1,720,817		1,720,817	1,575,036	1	1,575,036
Change in net assets		1,119,475	4,255,419	5,374,894	420,571	361,986	782,557
Net assets, beginning of year	ļ	3,175,114	9,583,500	12,758,614	2,754,543	9,221,514	11,976,057
Net assets, end of year	↔	4,294,589 \$	13,838,919 \$	18,133,508 \$	3,175,114 \$	9,583,500 \$	12,758,614

San Jacinto Community College District 2020 CAFR

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years Ended August 31, 2020 and 2019

Cash flows from operating activities		<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Receipts from students and other customers Receipts of grants and contracts	\$	46,602,095 \$ 8,773,348	48,875,112 11,727,612
Payments to suppliers for goods or services		(51,035,916)	(32,124,140)
Payments to or on behalf of employees		(130,119,765)	(126,249,741)
Payments of scholarships and fellowships		(33,265,597)	(29,528,179)
Net cash used by operating activities	_	(159,045,835)	(127,299,336)
Cash flows from non-capital financing activities			
Receipts from State appropriations		42,569,734	39,274,972
Receipts from ad valorem taxes - maintenance and operating		70,400,650	69,448,755
Receipts from non-operating Federal revenue		48,562,418	39,150,816
Payments on notes - principal		-	(2,072,172)
Payments on notes - interest Receipts from COVID-19 relief		20,918	(72,860)
·	-		145 720 511
Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities	-	161,553,720	145,729,511
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities		00 074 057	00 544 444
Receipts from ad valorem taxes - debt service Proceeds from sale of capital assets		36,671,257	28,541,144 8,843,556
Purchases of capital assets		(99,738,956)	(112,185,460)
Proceeds from general obligation bonds		-	151,048,754
Payment on capital debt - principal		(13,662,775)	(21,362,425)
Payment on capital debt - interest		(23,689,436)	(17,245,216)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	-	(100,419,910)	37,640,353
Cash flows from investing activities			
Investment income	_	3,127,578	6,569,872
Net cash provided by investing activities	-	3,127,578	6,569,872
Increase (Decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(94,784,447)	62,640,400
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	-	277,616,452	214,976,052
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$	182,832,005 \$	277,616,452
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used by operating activities			
Operating loss	\$	(186,939,897) \$	(167,893,006)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:		10.007.000	10 500 107
Depreciation expense		18,227,393	16,538,467
Bad debt expense Tax collection fee		457,831 242,673	1,187,003 234,389
Payments made directly by state for benefits		11,054,425	12,143,926
Changes in assets and liabilities:		,,	,
Receivables, net		(2,059,629)	(2,828,646)
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		411,832	(673,507)
Inventories		(10,234)	3,397
Donated assets		(2,052,315)	(2,893,701)
Deferred outflows related to pensions		2,826,403	(21,150,263)
Deferred outflows related to OPEB Accounts payable		2,864,399 (5,912,887)	(17,915,782) 11,024,286
Accrued liabilities		441,827	(331,558)
Unearned revenue		(2,536,718)	1,060,812
Compensated absences		712,616	(77,911)
Net pension liability		(3,680,884)	22,895,184
Net OPEB liability		12,099,039	3,958,142
Deferred inflow related to pensions Deferred inflow related to OPEB		4,871,437 (10,063,146)	764,330 16,655,102
Net cash used by operating activities	\$	(159,045,835) \$	(127,299,336)
220. 250 by operating destribute	Ψ=	(100,010,000) ψ	(121,200,000)



**NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** 

August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 1. Reporting Entity

San Jacinto Community College District (the College) was established in 1960, in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas (State), to serve the educational needs of its taxing district and the surrounding communities. The College is considered to be a special purpose, primary government according to the definition in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity.* While the College receives funding from local, State, and Federal sources, and must comply with the spending, reporting, and record keeping requirements of these entities, it is not a component unit of any other governmental entity.

The San Jacinto Community College Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation) is a non-profit organization established in 1996 for the purpose of providing benefits, such as scholarships and grants, to the College through private funds raised by the Foundation. Under GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity Omnibus - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, and GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, an organization should report as a discretely presented component unit those organizations that raise and hold economic resources for the direct benefit of a government unit. Accordingly, the Foundation's most recent fiscal year end comparative Statements of Financial Position, Statements of Activities and Changes in Net Assets, and Statements of Cash Flows, which are prepared in accordance with the standards of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, are included in the College's comprehensive annual financial report as a discretely presented component unit. Complete financial statements for the Foundation can be obtained from the administrative office of the Foundation.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Reporting Guidelines

The significant accounting policies followed by the College in preparing these financial statements are in accordance with the *Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for Texas Public Community Colleges*. The College applies all applicable GASB pronouncements. The College is reported as a special-purpose government engaged in business-type activities.

#### New Accounting Pronouncements

All GASB Statements up to Statement No. 97 were reviewed for applicability to the College. Implementation status and applicability information is provided below.

GASB Statement No. 84 - Fiduciary Activities GASB Statement 84 Link

The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. This Statement also provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. This Statement was originally effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2020 but is now postponed to August 31, 2021, as a result of GASB Statement No. 95. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

GASB Statement No. 87 - Leases
GASB Statement 87 Link

The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. This Statement was originally effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021 but is now postponed to August 31, 2022, as a result of GASB Statement No. 95. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 89 - Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period GASB Statement 89 Link

This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. This Statement was originally effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021 but is now postponed to August 31, 2022, as a result of GASB Statement No. 95. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 90 - Majority Equity Interests (an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61)

GASB Statement 90 Link

The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. It defines a majority equity interest and specifies that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. A majority equity interest that meets the definition of an investment should be measured using the equity method, unless it is held by a special-purpose government engaged only in fiduciary activities, a fiduciary fund, or an endowment (including permanent and term endowments) or permanent fund. Those governments and funds should measure the majority equity interest at fair value. This Statement was originally effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2020 but is now postponed to August 31, 2021, as a result of GASB Statement No. 95. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

GASB Statement No. 91 - Conduit Debt Obligations
GASB Statement 91 Link

The primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement requires issuers to disclose general information about their conduit debt obligations, organized by type of commitment, including the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the issuers' conduit debt obligations and a description of each type of commitment. Issuers that recognize liabilities related to supporting the debt service of conduit debt obligations also should disclose information about the amount recognized and how the liabilities changed during the reporting period. This Statement was originally effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022 but is now postponed to August 31, 2023, as a result of GASB Statement No. 95. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

GASB Statement 92 - Omnibus 2020 GASB Statement 92 Link

The objectives of this statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB statements. The statement addresses a variety of topics and includes the following: Statement No. 87, Statement No. 73, Statement No. 74, Statement No. 84, and other topics. The application of this statement is expected to provide more comparable reporting and improve the usefulness for financial statement users. Some requirements of this statement are effective upon issuance, and others are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020. Earlier application is encouraged. This Statement was originally effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021 but is now postponed to August 31, 2022, as a result of GASB Statement No. 95. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 93 - Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates GASB Statement 93 Link

The objective of this statement is to address accounting and financial reporting implications resulting from global reference rate reform. Government agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on IBOR, most notably the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), will be affected, as LIBOR will cease to exist at the end of 2021. Rate provisions in Statement Nos. 53 and 87 will also be affected. Most requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2020; however, requirements regarding the removal of LIBOR as an appropriate benchmark are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 31, 2021. Earlier application is encouraged. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

GASB Statement 94 - Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships (PPPs) and Availability Payment Arrangements (APAs)
GASB Statement 94 Link

The objective of this statement is to improve financial reporting related to PPPs and APAs by establishing the definitions of these arrangements and providing uniform guidance on accounting and financial reporting for transactions that meet those definitions. This statement will enhance the decision usefulness of financial statements by requiring governments to report assets and liabilities related to PPPs consistently and disclose important information about PPP transactions. Requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. Earlier application is encouraged. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2023. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

GASB Statement No. 95 - Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance GASB Statement 95 Link

The objective of this statement is to provide temporary relief to governments and other stakeholders in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. This is accomplished by postponing the effective dates of certain provisions in statements and implementation guides that first became effective or are scheduled to become effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018, and later. The effective dates of certain provisions contained in the following pronouncements are postponed by one year: Statement Nos. 83, 84, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, and Implementation Guide Nos. 2017-3, 2018-1, 2019-1, and 2019-2. The effective dates of the following pronouncements are postponed by 18 months: Statement No. 87 and Implementation Guide No. 2019-3. Requirements of this statement are effective immediately. Changes in effective dates noted in the pertinent GASB Statements above.

GASB Statement No. 96 - Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA)

GASB Statement 96 Link

The objective of this statement is to (1) define a SBITA; (2) establish that SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription (intangible) asset and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provide the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments; and (4) require note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The statement provides an exception for short-term SBITAs with a maximum contract term of 12 months. Subscription payments for short-term SBITAs should be recognized as outflows of resources. This Statement is effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2023. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

GASB Statement 97 - Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14 and 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32)

GASB Statement 97 Link

The primary objectives of this statement are the following: (1) increase consistency and comparability in the reporting of fiduciary component units where the potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs those duties; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and other employee benefit plans as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The requirements of reporting defined contribution plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, or other employee benefit plans that are administered through trusts are effective immediately. This Statement was originally effective for the College's fiscal year ending August 31, 2020 but is now postponed to August 31, 2021, as a result of GASB Statement No. 95. The College is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this Statement.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### **Tuition Discounting**

Texas Public Education Grants (TPEG) - Certain tuition amounts are required to be set aside for use as scholarships by qualifying students. This set aside, called the TPEG, is shown with tuition and fee revenue amounts as a separate set aside amount (Texas Education Code §56.033). When the award is used by the student for tuition and fees, the amount is recorded as a tuition discount. If the amount is disbursed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

Title IV Higher Education Act Program Funds (HEA) - Certain Title IV HEA Program funds are received by the College to pass through to the student. These funds are initially received by the College and recorded as non-operating restricted revenue. When the award is used by the student for tuition and fees, the amounts are recorded as a tuition discount. If the amount is disbursed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

Other tuition discounts - The College awards tuition and fee scholarships from institutional funds to qualifying students. When these amounts are used for tuition and fees, the amounts are recorded as tuition and fee revenue and a corresponding amount is recorded as a tuition discount. If the amount is disbursed directly to the student, the amount is recorded as a scholarship expense.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

The financial statements of the College have been prepared on the accrual basis whereby all revenues are recorded when earned and all expenses are recorded when they have been reduced to a legal or contractual obligation to pay.

#### **Budgetary Data**

The College is required by Texas State law to prepare an annual operating budget of anticipated revenues and expenses for the fiscal year beginning September 1. The College's Board of Trustees adopts the budget, which is prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. A copy of the approved budget must be filed with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Legislative Budget Board, Legislative Reference Library, and Governor's Office of Budget and Planning by December 1.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The College's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with a maturity of three months or less at time of purchase. The governing board has designated external public funds investment pools to be cash equivalents, as the investments are redeemable on demand.

#### Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until then. The College has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the statement of net position, deferred amounts related to pension, and deferred amounts related to OPEB. The deferred charge on refunding resulted from the difference between the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred amounts related to pension and OPEB relate differences between estimated and actual investment earnings, changes in actuarial assumptions, and other pension and OPEB related changes.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Investments

The College reports investments at fair value. Fair values are based on published market rates, except for external public funds investment pools which are valued and reported at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Short-term investments have an original maturity greater than three months but less than one year at time of purchase or current maturities of less than one year. The College has designated external public funds investment pools of \$160,462,075 and \$224,060,234 as of August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, to be cash equivalents. Long-term investments have an original maturity of greater than one year at the time of purchase and are considered as noncurrent assets. The College had no long-term investments at August 31, 2020 and 2019.

#### Inventories

Inventories consist of physical plant supplies. Inventories are valued at cost on a first in, first out basis and are charged to expense as consumed.

#### Capital Assets

Capital assets are long-lived assets in the service of the College and include land, buildings, improvements, equipment, and library books. Capital assets that are purchased are recorded at cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value. For equipment, the College's capitalization policy includes all items with a unit cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Renovation in excess of \$100,000 to buildings, infrastructure, and land improvements that significantly increase the value or extend the useful life of the structure are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense is incurred. The College annually evaluates impairment of capital assets. The College does not believe any impairment exists as of August 31, 2020 and 2019. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

Buildings	50	years
Land improvements	20	years
Library books	15	years
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	10	years
Telecommunications and peripheral equipment	5	years

#### Interest on Capital Related Debt

Interest incurred on capital related debt totaled \$26,447,913 and \$19,466,742 for fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively. Of these amounts, \$3,048,765 and \$1,585,091 was capitalized to construction in process for fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively.

## Net Pension Liability - Teachers Retirement System of Texas

The College participates in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) pension plan, a multiple-employer cost-sharing-defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation. The fiduciary net position of TRS has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Net Other Post-Employment Benefits Liability - Employees Retirement System of Texas

The College participates in other post-employment benefits (OPEB) offered through the Employee Retirement System of Texas (ERS) State Retiree Health Plan. The fiduciary net position of the OPEB plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and are payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

## Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue, primarily consisting of tuition and fees, relates to academic terms in the next fiscal year and, as such, has been recognized as a liability. At August 31, 2020 and 2019, unearned revenue was \$25,105,610 and \$27,642,328, respectively.

#### Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The College has two items that qualify for reporting in this category. In the statement of net position, the College reports deferred amounts related to pension and deferred amounts related to OPEB.

#### **Net Position**

The College's net position is classified as follows:

<u>Net investment in capital assets</u>: This represents the College's total investment in capital assets, net of outstanding debt obligations and payables related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.

<u>Restricted - nonexpendable</u>: This represents amounts subject to externally imposed stipulations that they be maintained in perpetuity by the College.

<u>Restricted - expendable</u>: This represents amounts whose use is subject to externally imposed legal or contractual obligations that require the amounts to be spent in accordance with the external restrictions.

<u>Unrestricted</u>: This represents resources derived from student tuition and fees, State appropriations, and sales and services of educational departments and auxiliary enterprises. These resources are used for transactions relating to the educational and general operations of the College and may be used at the discretion of the governing board to meet current expenses for any purpose. These resources also include auxiliary enterprises which are substantially self-supporting activities that provide services for students, faculty, and staff.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Classification of Revenues and Expenses

The College defines operating activities, for purposes of reporting on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position, as those activities that generally result from exchange transactions, such as payments received for providing services and payments made for goods or services received. With the exception of interest expense on long-term indebtedness, substantially all College expenses are considered to be operating expenses. Certain significant revenue streams relied upon for operations are recorded as non-operating revenues, as defined by GASB Statement No. 35, including State appropriations, ad valorem taxes, Federal Title IV financial aid funds, and investment income.

#### Management Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the 2019 financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the current year presentation.

#### 3. Income Taxes

San Jacinto Community College District is exempt from Federal income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 115, *Income of States, Municipalities, Etc.*, although unrelated business income may be subject to Federal income taxes under Internal Revenue Code Section 511 (a)(2)(B), *Imposition of Tax on Unrelated Business Income of Charitable, Etc., Organizations.* The College had no unrelated business income tax liability for the years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019.

#### 4. Authorized Investments

The Board of Trustees of the College has adopted a written investment policy (the Policy) regarding the investments of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256.001 Texas Government Code). Such investments include (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies, (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, (3) obligations of political subdivisions rated not less than "A" by a national investment rating firm, (4) certificates of deposit and, (5) other instruments and obligations authorized by statute.

## Deposits and Investments

Cash and deposits included on Exhibit 1, Statements of Net Position, consist of the items reported below, as of August 31:

	2020	-	2019
Cash and cash equivalents: Petty cash on hand External investment pools Money market	\$ 20,200 160,462,075 20,252,166	\$	19,825 224,060,234 50,363,963
Subtotal cash and cash equivalents	180,734,441		274,444,022
Bank deposits - demand deposits	2,097,564	-	3,172,430
Total cash and deposits, August 31	\$ 182,832,005	\$	277,616,452

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

#### 4. Authorized Investments (continued)

The following is a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and investments to Exhibit 1, Statements of Net Position, as of August 31:

•	2020	2019
Exhibit 1 - cash, cash equivalents and investments:		
Cash and cash equivalents: Current Noncurrent Investments	\$ 80,146,687 102,685,318	\$ 84,364,984 193,251,468
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 182,832,005	\$ 277,616,452

As of August 31, the College had the following cash equivalents, investments and related maturities:

Investment Type		In	vestment Maturitie	es (ir	n Years)			Weighted	
2020	Fair Value		Maturity Less than 1	-	1 to 2	_	2 to 3	Average ( <u>Days)</u>	Rating
External investment pools Money market	\$ 160,462,075 20,252,166	\$	160,462,075 20,252,166	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	- -	1.00 <u>1.00</u>	AAA-AAAm n/a
Totals	\$ 180,714,241	\$	180,714,241	\$		\$ _		<u>1.00</u>	
<u>2019</u>									
External investment pools Money market	\$ 224,060,234 50,363,963	\$	224,060,234 50,363,963	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	<u>-</u>	1.00 <u>1.00</u>	AAA-AAAm n/a
Totals	\$ 274,424,197	\$	274,424,197	\$		\$ _		<u>1.00</u>	

#### Interest Rate Risk

In order to limit interest and market rate risk from changes in interest rates, the Policy sets a maximum maturity of three years. The operating funds have a dollar weighted average maturity (WAM) limit of 365 days and debt service funds have a maximum WAM of six months. The bond fund must maintain a 10% liquidity buffer. During 2020 and 2019, the portfolio contained no investment maturing beyond three years and the dollar weighted average maturity of the total portfolio was 1 day as of August 31, 2020 and 2019.

#### Credit Risk

State law and the Policy restrict time and demand deposits to those fully collateralized by obligations of the United States Government or its agencies or instrumentalities or FDIC insured from eligible depositories (banks) doing business in Texas. By the Policy, certificates of deposit are limited to maturities not exceeding one year and are further collateralized to 102% with pledged securities, and all collateral is to be held by an independent custodian. The independent custodian is contractually liable for monitoring and maintaining the collateral margins.

State law and the Policy limit repurchase agreements to primary dealers. The Policy requires an industry standard written master repurchase agreement, independent safekeeping of collateral, and a 102% margin on collateral. Repurchase agreements are limited to a maximum maturity of ninety days except for flex repurchase agreements which are restricted by the Policy to be used only with bond funds and are required to match the expenditure plan of the bond proceeds.

Commercial paper is restricted by State law and the Policy to dual rated A1/P1 paper. The Policy restricts all commercial paper to a maximum maturity of less than 90 days.

Constant dollar, local government investment pools, as defined by State law (2256.016) and approved by the Policy are authorized investments. By State law, all local government pools are rated Aaa or equivalent by at least one Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization.

Neither State law nor the Policy require SEC registered money market funds to be rated.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

#### 4. Authorized Investments (continued)

#### Concentration of Credit Risk

The Policy of the College to invest its public funds in a manner which will provide the highest reasonable investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow requirements of the College and conforming to all state and federal statutes governing the investment of public funds. The Policy requires diversification on all authorized investment types which are monitored on at least a monthly basis. The College will diversify maturity dates and to the extent possible, match investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. No investment stated maturities will exceed three years at the time of purchase. The Policy requires the following diversifications:

Type of Investment	Maximum %	6 of Portfolio
U.S. Treasury Obligations	90	%
U.S. Agency and Instrumentality Obligations	85	%
SEC Registered Money Market Funds	60	%
Repurchase Agreements	75	%
Flex Repurchase (Bond Funds)	100	% of Issue
Collateralized/Insured Certificates of Deposits	20	%
FDIC Insured Brokered Certificates of Deposits	20	%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposits	15	%
Limit per bank	5	%
Local Government Investment Pools	100	%
Participation Per Pool	10	% of Pool
Commercial Paper	25	%
Limit per issuer	5	%
Municipal Obligations	50	%
Limit per issuer	10	%
Limit per geographical region	50	%
Corporate Obligations	30	%
Limit per issuer	5	%

As of August 31, 2020, the investment portfolio consisted of 98.84% in investment pools and money market accounts and 1.16% in petty cash and demand deposits. As of August 31, 2019, the investment portfolio consisted of 98.85% in investment pools and money market accounts and 1.15% in petty cash and demand deposits.

## Custodial Credit Risk

To control custody risk, State law and the Policy require collateral for all time and demand deposits and repurchase agreements with securities transferred only on a delivery versus payment basis and held by an independent party approved by the College and held in the College's name. The custodian is required to provide original safekeeping receipts and monthly reporting of positions and position descriptions including market value. Repurchase agreements and deposits must be collateralized to 102% (with 110% on mortgaged-backed securities), and transactions are required to be executed under a written agreement. The counterparty of each type of transaction is held contractually liable for monitoring and maintaining the required collateral margins on a daily basis.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

#### 4. Authorized Investments (continued)

As of August 31, 2020 and 2019, the Portfolio did not contain any repurchase agreements or certificates of deposit. All bank demand deposits were fully insured and collateralized. All pledged bank collateral for demand deposits was held by an independent institution outside the bank's holding company. At August 31, 2020, and 2019, the carrying amount of the College deposits was \$22,223,241 and \$53,484,859 and the total bank balances equaled \$23,793,978 and \$54,764,853, respectively. Bank balances are covered by Federal depository insurance of up to \$250,000 per financial institution. The remaining \$23,046,127 and \$54,019,346 were covered by an FHLB letter of credit or collateral pledged with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the College's name for the years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

#### Fair Value of Financial Instruments

GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, provides a framework for measuring fair value for certain investments. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets of liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 1

Level 2

• Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The College had the following investments measured at fair value at August 31, 2020:

Total

					_		_	
Investments measured at fair value level - money market	\$	20,252,166	\$_	20,252,166	_\$ _	<u>-</u>	\$ _	<del>_</del>
Investments measured at NAV/amortized cost: TexPool Lone Star Total Investments	\$	148,547,186 11,914,889 180,714,241						
Total investments	Ψ	100,7 14,241						
The College had the following i	nve	stments measu	red a	t fair value at	Aug	just 31, 2019	9:	
3						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	-	Total	_	Level 1	_	Level 2	_	Level 3
Investments measured at fair value level - money market	\$		_		_		_	
Investments measured at fair		Total	_	Level 1	_		_	
Investments measured at fair value level - money market Investments measured at NAV/amortized cost: TexPool		Total 50,363,963 188,173,581	_	Level 1	_		_	
Investments measured at fair value level - money market Investments measured at NAV/amortized cost:		Total 50,363,963	_	Level 1	_		_	

Level 3

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

#### 4. Authorized Investments (continued)

The State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool). Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The Advisory Board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. TexPool is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information is submitted to both Standard & Poor's and the Office of the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts for review. TexPool uses amortized cost to report net position to compute share prices. The fair value of the position in TexPool is the same as the value in TexPool shares.

The Lone Star Investment Pool (Lone Star) is a public funds investment pool established in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 225, Texas Government Code. Lone Star is governed by trustees comprised of active participants in Lone Star. The Board of Trustees for Lone Star has the responsibility for adopting and monitoring compliance with the investment policy, of appointing investment officers, of overseeing the selection of an investment advisor, custodian, investment consultant, administrator and other service providers. Lone Star is rated AAA by Standard & Poor's. Lone Star uses amortized cost to report net position to compute share prices. The fair value of the position in Lone Star is the same as the value in Lone Star shares.

TexPool and Lone Star are not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as investment companies but they operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Under GASB, 2a7-like investment pools are permitted to use amortized cost rather than market value to report net positions and to compute share price.

TexPool and Lone Star do not place any restrictions on the number of withdrawals or dollar amount.

## 5. Disaggregation of Receivables and Payables Balances

Accounts receivable consist of the following at August 31:

	2020	2019
Student receivables	\$ 20,914,690	\$ 23,745,190
Federal receivables	3,194,854	996,616
State and local receivables	569,886	152,610
Other receivables	1,885,910	914,252
Less allowances for doubtful accounts	<u>(5,266,325</u> )	<u>(6,111,451</u> )
Total	21,299,015	19,697,217
Property tax receivable	4,708,809	3,415,818
Less allowances for doubtful accounts	(232,750)	(232,750)
Total	4,476,059	3,183,068
Total accounts receivables, net	\$ <u>25,775,074</u>	\$ <u>22,880,285</u>

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 5. Disaggregation of Receivables and Payables Balances (continued)

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities consist of the following at August 31:

	2020	2019
Vendors payable	\$ 5,461,706	\$ 4,243,237
Construction costs payable	11,123,735	17,306,875
Students payable	762,246	701,610
Other payables	841,279	1,850,131
Salaries and benefits payable	6,316,764	5,874,937
Accrued interest payable	<u>1,119,816</u>	1,410,104
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ <u>25,625,546</u>	\$ <u>31,386,894</u>

## 6. Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the years ended August 31 is as follows:

	2020					
	Balance September 1, 2019		Increase			Balance August 31, 2020
Not depreciated:						
Land	\$ ,,	\$	<u>-</u>	\$ <del>.</del>	\$	17,122,501
Construction in progress	94,038,414		98,156,445	139,870,943		52,323,916
Total not depreciated	111,160,915		98,156,445	139,870,943		69,446,417
Other capital assets:						
Buildings	494,539,666		114,794,871	824,361		608,510,176
Land improvements	64,823,378		9,841,096	-		74,664,474
Furniture, equipment and vehicles Telecommunications and computer	47,786,850		12,810,385	228,376		60,368,859
peripheral equipment	32,381,134		5,829,890	8,300		38,202,724
Library books	7,351,245		229,527	165,645		7,415,127
Total depreciated	646,882,273		<u>143,505,769</u>	1,226,682		789,161,360
Less accumulated depreciation:						
Buildings	119,061,698		8,873,825	697,545		127,237,978
Land improvements	31,874,854		3,025,324	-		34,900,178
Furniture, equipment and vehicles Telecommunications and computer	21,896,702		3,762,711	172,047		25,487,366
peripheral equipment	22,594,322		2,211,068	8,300		24,797,090
Library books	4,759,735		354,465	165,645		4,948,555
Total accumulated depreciation	200,187,311		18,227,393	1,043,537		217,371,167
Net capital assets	\$ 557,855,877	\$	223,434,821	\$ 140,054,088	\$	641,236,610

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 6. Capital Assets (continued)

		2	019	)	
	Balance September 1, 2018	Increase		Decrease	Balance August 31, 2019
Not depreciated:					
Land	\$ 18,971,297	\$ -	\$	1,848,796	\$ 17,122,501
Construction in progress	49,207,739	<u>110,438,371</u>		65,607,696	94,038,414
Total not depreciated	68,179,036	110,438,371		67,456,492	111,160,915
Other capital assets:					
Buildings	440,529,549	54,089,597		79,480	494,539,666
Land improvements	58,749,026	6,079,811		5,459	64,823,378
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	42,146,108	7,286,767		1,646,025	47,786,850
Telecommunications and computer peripheral equipment	33,584,127	2,550,381		3,753,374	32,381,134
Library books	7,266,881	321,409		237,045	7,351,245
Total depreciated	582,275,691	70,327,965		5,721,383	646,882,273
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	110.666.474	8,395,224		_	119,061,698
Land improvements	29,116,263	2,758,591		_	31,874,854
Furniture, equipment and vehicles	20,567,553	2,960,605		1,631,456	21,896,702
Telecommunications and computer					
peripheral equipment	24,249,304	2,074,232		3,729,214	22,594,322
Library books	4,646,965	349,815		237,045	4,759,735
Total accumulated depreciation	189,246,559	16,538,467		5,597,715	200,187,311
Net capital assets	\$ 461,208,168	\$ 164,227,869	\$	67,580,160	\$ 557,855,877

#### 7. Construction Commitments

The College has entered into construction commitments for various projects including the renovation of facilities and the construction of buildings. At August 31, 2020 and 2019, the outstanding commitment under construction contracts for facilities and other projects is approximately \$58.2 and \$63.8 million, respectively.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

#### 8. Noncurrent Liabilities

Noncurrent liability activity for the years ended August 31 is as follows:

			2020		
	Balance September 1, 2019	Increase	Decrease	Balance August 31, 2020	Current Portion
Bonds payable: General obligation bonds Revenue bonds	\$ 544,008,506 \$ 47,380,693	- \$	13,568,508 \$ 1,401,010	530,439,998 \$ 45,979,683	16,967,143 1,461,011
Accrued compensable absences	2,181,388	876,249	238,537	2,819,100	163,633
Net pension liability	49,494,145	-	3,680,884	45,813,261	-
Net OPEB liability	95,083,178	12,099,039	<u>-</u>	107,182,217	2,508,489
Total	\$ 738.147.910 \$	12.975.288 \$	18.888.939 \$	732.234.259 \$	21.100.276

			2019		
5 1 11	Balance September 1, 2018	Increase	<u>Decrease</u>	Balance August 31, 2019	Current Portion
Bonds payable: General obligation bonds Revenue bonds	\$ 414,188,741 \$ 48,731,702	163,193,506 \$	33,373,741 \$ 1,351,009	544,008,506 \$ 47,380,693	13,508,138 1,398,637
Notes payable - Maintenance tax notes	2,072,172	-	2,072,172	-	-
Accrued compensable absences	2,259,299	150,161	288,072	2,181,388	263,072
Net pension liability	26,598,961	22,895,184	-	49,494,145	-
Net OPEB liability	91,125,036	3,958,142	<del>_</del>	95,083,178	1,398,656
Total	\$ 584.975.911 \$	190.196.993 \$	37.024.994 \$	738.147.910 \$	16.568.233

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 9. Bonds and Notes Payable

Bonds and notes payable at August 31 are as follows:

	2020	2019
General Obligation Bonds		
Limited Tax General Obligation Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2011, to refund a portion of 2009 General Obligation Bonds, to construct and equip facilities, and to purchase sites for school buildings. Issued July 21, 2011, in the amount of \$68,055,568 plus a premium of \$2,863,979. Partially defeased during fiscal years 2017 and 2019. Tax supported bonds. Interest rates range from 1.30% to 4.66%. Due February 2038.	\$ 33,862,666	\$ 37,505,476
Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012, to refund Series 2003 and 2004 General Obligation Bonds. Issued May 23, 2012, in the amount of \$13,800,000 plus a premium of \$548,973, less a discount of \$90,374. Tax supported bonds. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 5.00%. Due February 2033.	9,434,477	9,996,386
Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015, to partially refund Series 2008, 2008A, and 2009 General Obligation Bonds. Issued September 10, 2015, in the amount of \$46,505,000 plus a premium of \$5,995,835, less a discount of \$303,503. Tax supported bonds. Interest rates range from 3.625% to 5.00%. Due February 2033.	50,240,952	50,566,228
Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016A, to construct, renovate, acquire and equip school buildings and for the purchase of necessary sites for school buildings, and pay the costs of issuance. Issued April 20, 2016, in the amount of \$138,220,000 plus a premium of \$14,856,886, less a discount of \$675,563. Tax supported bonds. Interest rates range from 3.00% to 5.00%. Due February 2046.	143,186,466	146,146,819
Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B, to partially refund Series 2008A and 2009 General Obligation Bonds and pay the costs of issuance. Issued April 20, 2016 in the amount of \$50,235,000 plus a premium of \$5,989,839, less a discount of \$246,949. Tax supported bonds. Interest rates range from 4.00% to 5.00%. Due February 2038.	53,886,716	55,107,756
Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C, to partially refund Series 2009 Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds and Series 2011 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds and pay the costs of issuance. Issued September 22, 2016 in the amount of \$73,770,000 plus a premium of \$9,659,340, less a discount of \$362,867. Tax supported bonds. Interest rates range from 2.50% to 5.00%. Due	81,107,623	81 522 324
February 2039.	01,107,023	81,522,334

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

#### 9. Bonds and Notes Payable (continued)

Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019A, to construct, renovate, acquire and equip school buildings, purchase necessary sites for school buildings, and pay the costs of issuance. Issued February 6, 2019 in the amount of \$131,205,000 plus a premium of \$19,828,053. Tax supported bonds. Interest rate 5.00%. Due February 2049.

Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019B, to refund Series 2007 Limited Tax General Obligation Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, 2009 Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, and pay the costs of issuance. Issued February 6, 2019 in the amount of \$11,520,000 plus a premium of \$1,070,607. Tax supported bonds. Interest rate 5.00%. Due

February 2033.

#### Revenue Bonds

Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, to purchase, construct, equip buildings, purchase sites for school buildings, and pay cost of issuance. Issued July 15, 2015, in the amount of \$47,535,000 plus a premium of \$3,036,445, less a discount of \$316,714. Pledged revenue supported bonds. Interest rates range from 3.75% to 5.00%. Due February 2040.

Total bonds and notes payable

45,979,683 47,380,694

149,986,572

8,734,526

150,647,508

12,545,998

\$ <u>576,419,681</u> \$ <u>591,389,198</u>

#### 10. Debt Obligations

Debt service requirements for bonds and notes payable as of August 31, 2020 were as follows:

Years Ending <u>August 31,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	Interest	Total
2021	\$ 18,428,154	\$ 24,211,383	\$ 42,639,537
2022	19,230,540	23,146,047	42,376,587
2023	19,940,965	22,448,696	42,389,661
2024	21,237,160	21,370,202	42,607,362
2025	19,795,408	22,780,179	42,575,587
2026-2030	114,125,428	88,045,099	202,170,527
2031-2035	125,156,220	62,615,628	187,771,848
2036-2040	123,548,529	35,508,372	159,056,901
2041-2045	73,181,440	17,207,025	90,388,465
2046-2049	41,775,837	3,368,199	45,144,036
Total	\$ <u>576,419,681</u>	\$ <u>320,700,830</u>	\$ <u>897,120,511</u>

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 11. Pledged Revenue Coverage

Revenues pledged as security for the life of the revenue bond debt service include the statutory portion of tuition and fees related to continuing education, general service, installment payment plans, and course and laboratory fees. Revenue bonds are payable in annual installments averaging \$3.3 million with interest rates from 3.625% to 5.000% and the final installment due in 2040.

Under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 48, Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues, the College's pledged revenue for the secured debt outstanding as of and for the years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	20	20	2019		
	Revenue Bonds	Maintenance Tax Notes	Revenue Bonds	Maintenance Tax Notes	
Pledged revenue required for future principal and interest	\$ 65,391,900	\$ -	\$ 68,663,000	\$ -	
Principal and interest paid during the year	\$ 3,271,100		\$ 3,271,700	\$ 479,950	
Revenue stream for the year	\$ 22,943,459	\$ -	\$ 32,422,000	\$ 69,383,250	
Percentage of revenue stream pledged for the year Term of commitment	14.26% 2040	-	10.09% 2040	0.692% 2022	

## 12. Refunding Bonds

#### Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019B

On February 15, 2019, the College issued \$11,520,000 of Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019B. The bonds mature serially through February 2033. The interest rate is 5.00%. The bonds are to refund Series 2007 Limited Tax General Obligation Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, 2009 Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, and pay the costs of issuance. The par value of the refunding bonds was \$11,520,000 with reoffering premiums of \$1,070,607.

As of the effective date of the refunding: (1) total cash flow required to service the refunded bonds was \$12,461,190, (2) the aggregate debt service payments of \$13,616,650 for the refunding bonds was \$729,068 less than the aggregate debt service payments of \$14,345,718 for the refunded bonds, and (3) the net present value of the refunding transaction was \$694,722 or 5.59%.

#### Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C

On September 22, 2016, the College issued \$73,770,000 of Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C. The bonds mature serially through February 2039. The interest rates range from 2.50% to 5.00%. The bonds are to refund portions of the Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 and portions of the Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009. The par value of the refunding bonds was \$73,770,000 with reoffering premiums of \$9,659,340, less discounts of \$362,867.

As of the effective date of the refunding: (1) total cash flow required to service the refunded bonds was \$82,779,434, (2) the aggregate debt service payments of \$120,672,610 for the refunding bonds was \$13,870,843 less than the aggregate debt service payments of \$134,543,453 for the refunded bonds, and (3) the net present value of the refunding transaction was \$10,849,558 or 14.62%.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 12. Refunding Bonds (continued)

#### <u>Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B</u>

On April 20, 2016, the College issued \$50,235,000 of Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B. The bonds mature serially through February 2036 and include term bonds maturing through February 2038. The interest rates range from 4.00% to 5.00%. The bonds are to refund the Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008A and 2009. The par value of the refunding bonds was \$50,235,000 with a reoffering premium of \$5,989,839, less a discount of \$246,949.

As of the effective date of the refunding: (1) total cash flow required to service the refunded bonds was \$57,574,944, (2) the aggregate debt service payments of \$82,156,274 for the refunding bonds was \$7,728,431 less than the aggregate debt service payments of \$89,884,705 for the refunded bonds, and (3) the net present value of the refunding transaction was \$5,572,359, or 10.84%.

## Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

On September 10, 2015, the College issued \$46,505,000 of Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015. The bonds mature serially through February 2040. The interest rates range from 3.625% to 5.00%. The bonds are to refund the Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008, 2008A, and 2009. The par value of the refunding bonds was \$46,505,000 with a reoffering premium of \$5,995,835, less a discount of \$303,503.

As of the effective date of the refunding: (1) total cash flow required to service the refunded bonds was \$51,966,449, (2) the aggregate debt service payments of \$70,549,430 for the refunding bonds was \$3,717,798 less than the aggregate debt service payments of \$74,267,228 for the refunded bonds, and (3) the net present value of the refunding transaction was \$2,820,872, or 5.99%.

#### 13. Defeased Bonds Outstanding

For the fiscal years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019, the College had the following defeased bonds outstanding:

	Calendar Year		Par Value	Out	standing
Bond Issue	Refunded	_	2020	_	2019
Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2011	2016	\$	16,585,000	\$	16,585,000
Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2011	2019		7,005,000		7,005,000
Maintenance Tax Refunding Notes, Series 2011	2019	_	1,170,000	-	1,595,000
Total		\$_	24,760,000	\$	25,185,000

#### 14. Unrestricted Net Position

The College may designate a portion of unrestricted net position to indicate management's tentative plans for future use of financial resources. As of August 31, 2020, and 2019, the College has not designated any portion of the unrestricted net position.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 15. Operating Lease Commitments and Rental Agreements

The College leases computer equipment, instructional equipment, office space, storage space, vehicles, and copiers. The following operating lease commitments requiring future minimum annual rental payments are as follows as of August 31, 2020:

Years Ending <u>August 31,</u>	
2021	\$ 2,209,404
2022	1,669,493
2023	1,166,922
2024	724,977
2025	145,198
Total	\$ 5.915.994

Computer leases have term expiration dates ranging from calendar years 2020 to 2025. In the event sufficient funds are not appropriated for subsequent fiscal years, the leases may be terminated by providing written notice sixty days prior to the end of the current fiscal year period in effect.

Office space leases have term expiration dates ranging from calendar years 2020 to 2021. Each agreement contains an escalation clause allowing the landlord to allocate additional direct costs related to the operation of the leased sites. Leases currently in effect contain options to renew and allow for subleasing property with landlord's written consent.

The lease for record storage space permits automatic renewal every twelve months unless written notice is given at least ninety days in advance. Additional per box charges and service rates apply in addition to a flat monthly rental fee.

The lease for storage space is based on a monthly term with a requirement of thirty days written notice before the contract can be terminated.

Leases for copiers have monthly rental fees based on model and number of units leased.

Operating expenses include \$3,454,977 and \$2,716,212 of lease payments paid during fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively.

#### 16. Defined Benefit Plan - Teacher Retirement System of Texas

#### Plan Description

The College participates in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS), which is a public employee retirement system that is a multiple employer, cost-sharing, defined benefit pension plan that has a special funding situation. TRS is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by TRS.

#### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

TRS issues a publicly available, audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements, notes and required supplementary information. This report may be obtained on the internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov/TRS%20Documents/cafr 2019.pdf (select *About TRS*, then *Publications*, then

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 16. Defined Benefit Plan - Teacher Retirement System of Texas (continued)

*Financial Reports*) or by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

#### Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, whose formulas use the three highest annual salaries. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLA). Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan Description above.

Texas Government Code Section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

In May 2019, the 86th Texas Legislature approved the TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) that provides for gradual contribution increases from the State, participating employers and active employees to make the pension fund actuarially sound. Because this action causes the pension fund to be actuarially sound, the Legislature approved funding for a 13th check in September 2019. All eligible members retired as of December 31, 2018 received an extra annuity check in either the matching amount of their monthly annuity or \$2,000, whichever was less.

#### Contributions

Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but established or amended pursuant to Article 16, Section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a State contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of TRS during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code Section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize the TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

Employee contribution rates are set in State Statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 thru 2025.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 16. Defined Benefit Plan - Teacher Retirement System of Texas (continued)

#### Contribution Rates

	 2020	_	2019
Member (Employee) Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State) College (Employer)	7.70% 3.75% 3.75%		7.70% 3.40% 3.40%
Member (Employee) Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State) College (Employer)	\$ 6,519,529 2,970,807 3,569,331	\$_	6,187,236 2,548,975 3,088,864
Total contributions	\$ 13,059,667	\$_	11,825,075

Contributors to TRS include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and State agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to TRS in accordance with State Statutes and the GAA.

The College's contributions to the TRS pension plan in FY 2020 were \$3,569,331 as reported in the Schedule of Contributions for pensions in the Required Supplementary Information section of these financial statements. Estimated state of Texas on-behalf contributions for FY2020 were \$2,970,807.

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to TRS an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of TRS during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. The combined percentage contribution for both the State and the College equals 7.5%. The College is required to pay the State contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.
- For certain instructional or administrative employees, an amount equal to 50% of the State contribution rate and 100% of the State contribution rate for all other employees.
- In addition to the employer contributions listed above, when employing a retiree of TRS, there is a surcharge, an employer is subject to pay both the member contribution and the State contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 16. Defined Benefit Plan - Teacher Retirement System of Texas (continued)

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date August 31, 2018 rolled forward

To August 31, 2019

Actuarial Cost Method Individual Entry Age Normal

Asset Valuation Method Market Value
Single Discount Rate 7.25%
Long-term Expected Investment Rate of Return 7.25%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2019 2.63%\*

Last year ending August 31 in the

projection period (100 years) 2116 Inflation 2.30%

Salary increases including inflation 3.05% to 9.05%

Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes None

The actuarial methods and assumptions were selected by the TRS Board of Trustees based upon analysis and recommendations by TRS's actuary. The TRS Board of Trustees has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions used for the pension plan. The active mortality rates were based on 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The post-retirement mortality rates were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables. The actuarial methods and assumptions are based on a study of actual experience for the three-year period ended August 31, 2018 and were adopted in July 2018 by the TRS Board of Trustees. Assumptions, methods, and plan changes were updated from the prior year's report.

Changes of assumptions since the prior measurement date:

- The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2018. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2019.
- The single discount rate as of August 31, 2018 was a blended rate of 6.907% and that has changed to the long-term rate of return of 7.25% as of August 31, 2019.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

#### **Discount Rate**

A single discount rate of 7.25% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on plan investments of 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the Legislature during the 2019 legislative session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 7.70% percent of payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55% of payroll over the next several years. This includes all employer and State contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

<sup>\*</sup> Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index."

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

## 16. Defined Benefit Plan - Teacher Retirement System of Texas (continued)

## Discount Rate (continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.25%. The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the TRS's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2019, are summarized below:

Asset Class	FY 2019 Target Allocation <u>Percentage*</u>	New Target Allocation Percentage**	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of <u>Return***</u>
Global Equity:			
U.S.A.	18%	180%	6.4%
Non-U.S. Developed	13%	13%	6.3%
Emerging Markets	9%	9%	7.3%
Directional Hedge Funds	4%	-	-
Private Equity	13%	14%	8.4%
Stable Value:			
U.S. Treasuries****	11%	16%	3.1%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	4%	5%	4.5%
Absolute Return (Including Credit			
Sensitive Investments)	-	-	-
Real Return:			
Global Inflation Linked Bonds****	3%	-	-
Real Estate	14%	15%	8.5%
Energy and Natural Resources			
And infrastructure	5%	6%	7.3%
Commodities	-	-	-
Risk Parity:			
Risk Parity	5%	8%	5.8%/6.5%****
Asset Allocation Leverage			
Cash	1%	2%	2.5%
Asset Allocation Leverage	-	(6.0)%	2.7%
	<u> </u>		
Total	100%	Expected Return	7.23%

<sup>\*</sup> FY 2019 Target Allocation based on the Strategic Asset Allocation dated 10/1/2018

<sup>\*\*</sup> New target allocation based on the Strategic Asset Allocation dated 10/1/2019

<sup>\*\*\* 10-</sup>Year annualized geometric nominal returns include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.1%

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> New Target Allocation Groups Government Bonds within the stable value allocation. This includes global sovereign nominal and inflation-linked bonds

<sup>\*\*\*\*\* 5.8% (6.5%)</sup> return expectation corresponds to Risk Parity with a 10% (12%) target

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

### 16. Defined Benefit Plan - Teacher Retirement System of Texas (continued)

### **Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The following table represents the net pension liability of the plan using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.25%) or 1% higher (8.25%) than the current rate.

	1	% Decrease <u>(6.25%)</u>	Discou	ınt Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase <u>(8.25%)</u>
College's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	70,421,637	\$	45,813,261	\$ 25,875,726

### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Related Pension Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

At August 31, 2020 and 2019, the College reported a liability of \$45,813,261 and \$49,494,145, respectively, for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. The amount recognized by the College as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the College were as follows:

	_	2020	_	2019
The College's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$	45,813,261	\$	49,494,145
State's proportionate share that is associated with the College		36,764,281	_	39,368,786
Total	\$	82,577,542	\$ _	88,862,931

The net pension liability for fiscal year 2020 was measured as of August 31, 2018 and rolled forward to August 31, 2019. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The net pension liability for fiscal year 2019 was measured as of August 31, 2017 and rolled forward to August 31, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2017 rolled forward to August 31, 2018.

The College's proportion of the net pension liability for fiscal year 2020 and 2019 was based on the College's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019 and the period September 1, 2017 through August 31, 2018, respectively.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2019, the College's proportional share of the collective net pension liability was 0.0881310223%, which was a decrease of 0.0017889685% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2018 of 0.0899199908%.

Changes since the prior actuarial valuation:

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement period.

- The single discount rate as of August 31, 2018 was a blended rate of 6.907% and has been changed to the long-term rate of return of 7.25% as of August 31, 2019.
- With the enactment of SB 3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, an assumption has been made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected in the actuarial assumptions.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

### 16. Defined Benefit Plan - Teacher Retirement System of Texas (continued)

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Related Pension Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources</u> (continued)

• The Texas Legislature approved funding for a 13<sup>th</sup> check. All eligible members retired as of December 31, 2018 received an extra annuity check in September 2019 in either the matching amount of their monthly annuity payment or \$2,000 whichever was less.

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the College recognized pension expense of \$13,688,877 which includes revenues of \$5,775,151 representing pension expense incurred by the State on behalf of the College.

At August 31, 2020 and 2019, the College reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	2020					2019			
	0	Deferred Outflows f Resources	<u>of</u>	Deferred Inflows Resources	<u>0</u>	Deferred Outflows f Resources	<u>of</u>	Deferred Inflows Resources	
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$	192,457	\$	1,590,709	\$	308,506	\$	1,214,391	
Changes in actuarial assumptions Net difference between projected and		14,213,523		5,873,700		17,845,023		557,657	
actual investment earnings Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and		460,018		-		-		939,116	
the proportionate share of contributions		1,633,807		1,606,403		1,984,757		1,488,211	
Total as of August 31 measurement date		16,499,805		9,070,812		20,138,286		4,199,375	
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	,	3,883,598				3,071,520			
Total	\$	20,383,403	\$	9,070,812	\$	23,209,806	\$	4,199,375	

As of the August 31 measurement date, the College had the following net deferred outflows/(inflows) related to pensions as of August 31, 2020 and 2019:

	2020	2019
Deferred outflows of resources Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 20,383,403 <u>(9,070,812)</u>	\$ 23,209,806 (4,199,375)
Total	\$ <u>11,312,591</u>	\$ <u>19,010,431</u>

Deferred outflows of resources resulting from College contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the amount of \$3,883,598 will be recognized as a reduction to net pension liability in the fiscal year ended August 31, 2021.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

### 16. Defined Benefit Plan - Teacher Retirement System of Texas (continued)

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Related Pension Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources</u> (continued)

The net amounts of the College's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, other than deferred outflows of resources for contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ended August 31,	Pension Expense <u>Amount</u>
2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 Thereafter	\$ 1,159,927 764,377 2,558,740 2,528,958 877,511 (460,520)
Total	7,428,993
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	3,883,598
Total deferred outflows of resources, net	\$ <u>11,312,591</u>

### 17. Defined Contribution Plan - Optional Retirement Plan

### Plan Description

The State has established an optional retirement program (ORP) for institutions of higher education. Faculty, administrators, counselors and librarians may enroll in either TRS or ORP. Secretarial, clerical and professional employees are limited to participation in TRS. Employees who are eligible to participate in ORP have ninety days from the date of employment to select the ORP program in lieu of participation in TRS. Employees who previously had the opportunity to participate in ORP but declined must remain with TRS for the duration of their employment in the Texas education system. ORP provides for the purchase of individual annuity contracts and operates under the provisions of Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Sec. 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C.

### **Funding Policy**

Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are established and amended by the Texas State legislature. The State contribution percentages for fiscal years 2020 and 2019 was 3.30% of ORP related salaries. The College contribution percentages for fiscal years 2020 and 2019 was 3.50%. The combined rate was 6.80% per year. The Employee contribution percentages were 6.65% for fiscal years 2020 and 2019. Benefits fully vest after one year plus one day of employment. Because these are individual annuity contracts, neither the State nor the College has any additional or unfunded liability for this program. Senate Bill (SB) 1812, 83rd Texas Legislature, Regular Session, effective September 1, 2013, limits the amount of the state's contribution to 50% of eligible employees in the reporting district.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

### 17. Defined Contribution Plan - Optional Retirement Plan (continued)

### On-Behalf Payments by the State

These amounts represent the portion of expended appropriations made by the State legislature on behalf of the College. The retirement expense related to ORP contributions paid by the State for the College was \$477,395 and \$477,422 for the fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively. On-behalf payments of these benefits were recognized as restricted revenues and restricted expenses during the period. The total payroll of employees covered by ORP was \$14,734,355 and \$14,709,272 for the fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The following table provides a breakdown of the total ORP payments by fiscal year:

Fiscal								
Year								
Ended		State	Contribution	College	Contribution	Employee	Contribution	
August 31,	_	<u>Paid</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Paid</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Paid</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$	477,39	5 3.300%	\$ 515,702	3.500%*	\$ 979,834	6.65%	\$ 1,972,931
2019	\$	477,42	2 3.300%	\$ 515,111	3.500%*	\$ 978,167	6.65%	\$ 1,970,700

<sup>\*</sup> The College pays the State share for employees during the first 90 days of employment and the State share for Auxiliary Services, Grant, and Physical Plant employees.

### 18. Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits

Certain health care and life insurance benefits for active employees are provided through an insurance company whose premiums are based on benefits paid during the previous year. The State recognizes the cost of providing these benefits by expending the annual insurance premiums. The State contribution per full-time employees was \$379 and \$393 per month for the years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The State's cost of providing those benefits for 1,348 active employees was \$6,133,861 and for 542 retirees was \$2,325,009, for a total State funded amount of \$8,458,870 for the year ended August 31, 2020. The State's cost of providing those benefits for 1,365 active employees was \$6,434,767 and for 543 retirees was \$2,318,327, for a total State funded amount of \$8,753,094 for the year ended August 31, 2019. The amounts represent the portion of expended appropriations made by the State Legislature on behalf of the College. SB 1812, 83rd Texas Legislature, Regular Session, effective September 1, 2013, limits the amount of the State's contribution to 50 percent of eligible employees in the reporting district.

The Board of Trustees of the Employee Retirement System of Texas sets the employer contribution rate based on the implicit rate subsidy, which is actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The employer contribution rate represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) of the plan over a period not to exceed thirty years. The State's contribution has been limited to 50% of eligible employees for community colleges.

Per the table below the amounts of these benefits paid by the State were recognized as restricted State appropriations with an equal amount recognized as restricted benefits expense. These payments do not flow through the College cash accounts.

The following table provides a breakdown of the total premiums paid by fiscal year:

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,	State <u>Paid</u>	<u>%</u>	College <u>Paid</u>	<u>%</u>	I	Employee <u>Paid</u>	<u>%</u>	Total Annual <u>Premiums</u>
2020	\$ 8,458,870	34.50%	\$ 9,789,669	39.92%	\$	6,276,345	25.58%	\$ 24,524,884
2019	\$ 8,753,094	36.25%	\$ 9,190,449	38.06%	\$	6,205,957	25.69%	\$ 24,149,500

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

### 18. Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits (continued)

State/Employer Contributions for Health Care Insurance (includes basic life insurance rate) per month:

### HealthSelect of Texas Plan

	_	2020	_	2019
Member only	\$	624.82	\$	621.90
Member and spouse		1,340.82		1,334.54
Member and child(ren)		1,104.22		1,099.06
Member and family		1,820.22		1,811.70

## 19. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Employee Retirement System of Texas

### Plan Description

The College participates in the State Retiree Health Plan (SRHP) which is a cost-sharing, defined benefit multiple-employer, other post-employment benefit (OPEB) plan with a special funding situation. Through the SRHP, the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS) administers the Texas Employees Group Benefits Program (GBP). The GBP provides certain postemployment health care, life and dental insurance benefits to retired employees of participating universities, community colleges, and State agencies in accordance with Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code. Almost all employees may become eligible for these post-employment benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the State and retire with at least ten years of service to eligible entities. Surviving spouses and dependents of these retirees are also covered. Benefit and contribution provisions of the GBP are authorized by State law and may be amended by the Texas Legislature.

### OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the SRHP's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued ERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements, notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <a href="https://ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/Reports-and-Studies/Reports-on-Overall-ERS-Operations-and-Financial-Management/">https://ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/Reports-and-Studies/Reports-on-Overall-ERS-Operations-and-Financial-Management/</a>, (FY19CAFR) or by writing to ERS at: 200 East 18th Street, Austin, TX 78701; or by calling (877) 275-4377. The fiduciary net position of the plan has been determined using the same basis used by the OPEB plan.

### Benefits Provided

Retiree health benefits offered through the GBP are available to most State retirees and their eligible dependents. Participants need at least ten years of service credit with an agency or institution that participates in the GBP to be eligible for GBP retiree insurance. The GBP provides self-funded group health (medical and prescription drug) benefits for eligible retirees under HealthSelect. The GBP also provides a fully insured medical benefit option for Medicare-primary participants under the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and life insurance benefits to eligible retirees through a minimum premium funding arrangement. The authority under which the obligations of the plan members and employers are established and/or may be amended is Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code.

### Contributions

Section 1551.055 of Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code, provides that contribution requirements of the plan members and the participating employers are established and may be amended by the ERS Board of Trustees. The employer and member contribution rates are determined annually by the ERS Board of Trustees based on the recommendations of ERS staff and its consulting actuary. The contribution rates are determined based on (i) the benefit and administrative costs expected to be incurred, (ii) the funds appropriated and (iii) the funding policy established by the Texas Legislature in connection with benefits provided through the GBP. The Trustees revise benefits when necessary to match expected benefit and administrative costs with the revenue expected to be generated by the appropriated funds. There are no long-term contracts for contributions to the plan.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

# 19. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Employee Retirement System of Texas (continued)

The following table summarizes the maximum monthly employer contribution toward eligible retirees' health and basic life premium. Retirees pay any premium over and above the employer contribution. The employer does not contribute toward dental or optional life insurance. Surviving spouses and their dependents do not receive any employer contribution. As the non-employer contributing entity (NECE), the State pays part of the premiums for the College.

Maximum Monthly Employer Contribution Retiree Health and Basic Life Premium Fiscal Year 2019 (Measurement Year)

Fiscal Year 2019 (Measurement Year)	
Retiree only	\$ 624.82
Retiree and spouse	1,340.82
Retiree and children	1,104.22
Retiree and family	1,820.22

Contributions of premiums to the SRHP for the current and prior fiscal year by source is summarized in the following table:

Premium Contributions by Source
Group Benefits Program in the SRHP

For Years Ended August 31, 2020 and 2019							
Fiscal Year 2020 Member Contributions	\$	6,276,345					
Fiscal Year 2020 College Contributions (active employees)		7,139,066					
Fiscal Year 2020 College Contributions (retirees)		2,650,603					
Fiscal Year 2019 Measurement Year NECE On-Behalf Contributions (all employees)		8,753,094					
Premium Contributions by Source Group Benefits Program in the SRHP For Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 201	8						
Fiscal Year 2019 Member Contributions	\$	6,205,957					
Fiscal Year 2019 College Contributions (active employees) Fiscal Year 2019 College Contributions (retirees)		6,569,467 2,620,982					
Fiscal Year 2018 Measurement Year NECE On-Behalf Contributions (all employees)		8,411,856					

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

# 19. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Employee Retirement System of Texas (continued)

### **Actuarial Assumptions**

HealthSelect

The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2019 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Valuation date August 31, 2019
Actuarial cost method Entry Age

Amortization method Level percent of payroll - open

Remaining amortization period 30 years
Asset valuation method Not applicable
Actuarial assumptions:

Discount rate 2.97%

Projected annual salary increase 2.50% to 9.50%, including inflation

Annual healthcare trend rate per year

7.30% for fiscal year 2021, 7.40% for fiscal year 2022, 7.00% for fiscal year 2023, decreasing 0.5% per year to 4.50% for fiscal year 2028 and later

years

HealthSelect Medicare Advantage \* 10.80% for fiscal year 2021, 7.40% for

fiscal year 2022, 7.00% for fiscal year 2023, decreasing 0.5% per year to 4.50% for fiscal year 2028 and later

years

Inflation assumption rate 2.50%
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes None

The mortality assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

- 1. State Agency Members:
  - Service Retirees, Survivors and other Inactive Members (Regular, Elected, CPO/CO and JRS I and II Employee Classes) -

2017 State Retirees of Texas Mortality table with a 1 year set forward for male CPO/CO members and Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2017.

b. Disability Retirees (Regular, Elected, CPO/CO and JRS I and II Employee Classes) -

RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality with Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2014.

c. Active Members -

RP-2014 Active Member Mortality tables with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014.

<sup>\*</sup>The HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Trend is projected to be higher in fiscal year 2021 as a result of the reinstatement of the Affordable Care Act Health Insurance Providers Fee in 2020 following its suspension in 2019.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

# 19. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Employee Retirement System of Texas (continued)

### Actuarial Assumptions (continued)

- 2. Higher Education Members:
  - a. Service Retirees, Survivors and other Inactive Members -

Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2018.

b. Disability Retirees -

Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2018 using 3-year set forward and minimum mortality rates of four per 100 male members and two per 100 female members.

c. Active Members -

Sex Distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality multiplied by 90% with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014.

The actuarial methods and assumptions were selected by the ERS Board of Trustees based upon analysis and recommendations by ERS's actuary. The ERS Board of Trustees has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions used for the OPEB plan.

### **Investment Policy**

The SRHP is a pay-as-you-go plan and does not accumulate funds in advance of retirement; therefore, the assumed asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return on investments is not applicable. The ERS's Board of Trustees adopted the amendment to the investment policy in August 2017 to require that all funds in the SRHP be invested in short-term fixed income securities and specify that the expected rate of return on these investments is 2.4%.

### Discount Rate

Because the SRHP does not accumulate funds in advance of retirement, the discount rate that was used to measure the total OPEB liability is the municipal bond rates. The discount rate used to determine the total OPEB liability as of the end of the measurement year was 2.97%. The source of the municipal bond rate was the Bond Buyer Index of general obligation bonds with 20 years to maturity and mixed credit quality. The bonds' average credit quality is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp.'s AA rating. Projected cash flows into the SRHP are equal to projected benefit payments out of the plan. Because SRHP operates on a pay-as-you-go basis and is not intended to accumulate assets, there is no long-term expected rate of return on plan assets and therefore the years of projected benefit payments to which the long-term expected rate of return is applicable is zero years.

### Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact on the College's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability if the discount rate used was 1 percent less than and 1 percent greater than the discount rate that was used (2.97%) in measuring the net OPEB Liability.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (1.97%)	Discount Rate (2.97%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (3.97%)		
Proportionate share of net OPEB liability	\$ <u>127,901,722</u>	\$ <u>107,182,217</u>	\$ <u>91,239,309</u>		

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

# 19. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Employee Retirement System of Texas (continued)

### Healthcare Trend Rate Sensitivity Analysis

	1% Decrease ir Healthcare Cos		1% Increase in Healthcare Cost
Proportionate share of net OPEB liability	\$ 89,999,9	99 \$ 107,182,217	\$ 129,635,493

### OPEB Liabilities, Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

At August 31, 2020 and 2019, the College reported a liability of \$107,182,217 and \$95,083,178, respectively, for its proportionate share of the SRHP net OPEB liability. The amount recognized by the College as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the College were as follows at August 31:

	_	2020	2019
College proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability State's proportionate share that is associated with the College	\$	107,182,217 102,094,647	\$ 95,083,178 85,821,662
Total	\$ _	209,276,864	\$ 180,904,840

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2019 and 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of those dates. For the August 31, 2020 and 2019 OPEB liability, the College's proportionate share was based on the College's contributions for employees and retirees to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan. The College's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability from its proportion measured at August 31, 2019, was 0.31010973%, which was a decrease of 0.01070815% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2018 of 0.32081788%. Changes, if any, to the current methodology or actuarial assumptions being utilized by ERS, could result in significant changes in accounting and financial reporting in future periods.

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020, the College recognized OPEB expense of \$8,868,757 which includes revenues of \$115,663 representing OPEB expense incurred by the State on behalf of the College. Contributions made by the College subsequent to the measurement dates for active employees and retirees have been recorded as deferred outflows of resources as of August 31, 2020 and 2019.

At August 31, 2020, the College reported its proportionate share of the ERS plan's collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	20	)20	20	119
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experiences Changes in actuarial assumptions Net differences between projected and	\$ - 7,627,588	\$ 2,788,977 23,951,162	\$ -	\$ 3,483,542 33,319,743
actual investment earnings Changes in proportion and differences between the employer's contributions and the proportionate	44,065	-	45,027	-
share of contributions	7,829,994		<u>19,483,670</u>	
Total as of measurement date	15,501,647	26,740,136	19,528,697	36,803,285
Contributions paid to SRHP subsequent to the measurement date	2,130,990		968,339	
Total as of fiscal year end	\$ <u>17,632,637</u>	\$ <u>26,740,136</u>	\$ <u>20,497,036</u>	\$ <u>36,803,285</u>

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

# 19. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) – Employee Retirement System of Texas (continued)

Deferred outflows of resources resulting from College contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the amount of \$2,130,990 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended August 31, 2021.

The net amounts of the College's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB, other than deferred outflows of resources for contributions made subsequent to the measurement date of the net OPEB liability, will be recognized in expense as follows:

Years Ended August 31,	OPEB Expense Amount
2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026	\$ (5,499,449) (5,499,449) (2,560,616) 1,269,075 1,557,801 (505,851)
Total  Contributions paid to ERS subsequent to	(11,238,489)
the measurement date	2,130,990
Total deferred outflows of resources, net	\$ (9,107,499)

### 20. Compensable Absences

Full-time employees earn annual leave from 6.66 to 16.66 hours per month depending on the number of years employed with the College. The College's policy is that an employee may carry a maximum of 200 hours of accrued leave forward from one fiscal year to another fiscal year. Employees who terminate their employment are entitled for payment of all earned and unused accrued leave. The College recognized the accrued liability for the unpaid annual leave in the amounts of \$2,496,759 and \$1,760,291 as of August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The College provides retirement incentive pay for unused sick days accumulated prior to August 1, 1988. To receive the incentive pay, the employees must not terminate for reasons other than leave authorized by Board policy, must retire under the terms of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas, or be paid by reason of death. There is no additional accumulation for retirement incentive pay purposes for any sick days that an employee earned after August 1, 1988. The College recognized for those employees who qualify for retirement incentive pay an accrued liability of \$322,341 and \$421,097 as of August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Effective August 1, 1988, the College allows sick leave to accumulate at a rate of eight hours per month to a maximum of 1,280 hours. An employee who is on sick leave will be paid only to the extent of accumulated hours. The College's policy is to recognize the sick leave cost when paid. Upon termination of employment, the employees do not receive payment for unused accumulated sick leave hours.

### 21. Deferred Compensation

The College has established a deferred compensation plan under which selected executives may elect to defer a portion of their earnings for tax and investment purposes pursuant to authority granted in Government Code 609.001. As of August 31, 2020 and 2019, the College had one employee participant and an accrued liability \$109,904 and \$35,000, respectively.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

### 22. Self-Insured Plans

The College provides workers' compensation insurance through a partially self-funded risk pool. An accrued liability in the amount of \$618,706 and \$480,152 as of August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, has been established as an estimate for unpaid claims and incurred but not reported claims. Accrued liabilities are based on an actuarial valuation and represent the present value of unpaid expected claims. Estimated future payments for incurred claims are charged to current operations. The College is not responsible for claims beyond its annual maximum loss limitation.

Liability for Estimated Claims	_	2020	_	2019
Beginning Balance, September 1 Claims incurred and changes in estimates Payments on claims	\$	480,152 368,323 (229,769)	\$_	330,149 333,236 (183,233)
Ending Balance, August 31	\$_	618,706	\$_	480,152

### 23. Ad Valorem Tax

The College's ad valorem tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located within the taxing district.

### At August 31:

At August 31:						_	2020			2019			
Assessed valuates: Exemption Less: Abatemen	าร	lege	e		\$		72,337,367,2 11,423,615,4				1,799,196 0,629,740) <u>-</u>		
Net assesse	\$	<u> </u>	60,913,751,7	776	\$ <u>53,</u> 9	984	<u>,169,456</u>						
			2020			2019							
And or the state of	Current Operations		Debt <u>Service</u>		<u>Total</u>		Current Operations		Debt <u>Service</u>		<u>Total</u>		
Authorized tax rate per \$100 valuation	\$ 0.200000	\$	0.500000	\$	0.700000		\$ 0.200000	\$	0.500000	\$	0.700000		
Assessed tax rate per \$100 valuation (maximum per enabling legislation)	\$ 0.117251	\$	0.060918	\$	0.178169		\$ 0.127210	\$	0.052119	\$	0.179329		

Taxes levied for the years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019, amounted to \$108,529,422 and \$96,808,089, respectively. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. Harris County and Chamber County Tax collectors are the collecting agencies for the levy and remit the collections to the College, net of collection fees.

Texas Education Code Section 130.122 limits the debt service tax levy of community colleges to \$0.50 per \$100 taxable assessed valuation.

Under GASB Statement No. 33, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-Exchange Transactions, ad valorem taxes are imposed non-exchange revenue. Assets from imposed non-exchange transactions are recorded when the entity has an enforceable legal claim to the assets or when the entity receives resources, whichever comes first. The enforceable legal claim date for ad valorem taxes is the assessment date. The College has recognized all assessed taxes in the current year and recorded a receivable for uncollected taxes.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

### 23. Ad Valorem Tax (continued)

	_		2020					2019						
Taxes Collected for the Year		Current Operations		Debt <u>Service</u>		<u>Total</u>		Current Operations		Debt <u>Service</u>		<u>Total</u>		
Current taxes Delinquent taxes Penalties and	\$	69,467,031 407,241	\$	36,184,940 212,129	\$	105,651,971 619,370	\$	68,210,279 672,062	\$	27,946,322 297,896	\$	96,156,601 969,958		
interest		526,378		274,188		800,566		566,414		296,926		863,340		
Total collections	\$	70,400,650	\$	36,671,257	\$	107,071,907	\$	69,448,755	\$	28,541,144	\$	97,989,899		

Tax collections for the years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019, were 97.35 percent and 99.33 percent, respectively, of the current tax levy. Allowances for uncollectible taxes are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. The use of tax proceeds is restricted for the use of maintenance and operations and/or general obligation debt service.

### 24. Federal and State Contract and Grant Awards

Federal and State contract and grant awards are accounted for in accordance with the requirements of the AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide, *State and Local Governments*. Revenues are recognized on Exhibit 2. For Federal and State contract and grant awards, funds expended, but not collected, are included in Accounts Receivables on Exhibit 1. Federal and State contract and grant awards that are not yet funded and for which the institution has not yet performed services are not included in the financial statements. Federal and State contract and grant awards funds already committed, e.g., multi-year awards, for funds awarded during fiscal years 2021 and 2020 for which monies have not been received nor funds expended, total \$23,621,308 and \$18,425,227, respectively. Of these amounts, \$20,292,742 and \$14,972,768 were from Federal contract and grant awards and \$3,328,566 and \$3,452,459 were from State contract and grant awards for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### 25. Contingent Liabilities

### Pending Lawsuits and Claims

As of August 31, 2020, the College is a defendant in various legal actions. While the ultimate liability with respect to litigation and other claims asserted against the College cannot be reasonably estimated at this time, College management believes that this liability, to the extent not provided for by insurance or otherwise, is not likely to have a material effect on the College.

### State and Federally Assisted Programs

The College participates in a number of State and Federally assisted programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Accordingly, the College's compliance with applicable grant requirements will be finally determined at some future date. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor agencies cannot be determined at this time, although the College expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued) August 31, 2020 and 2019

# 26. San Jacinto Community College Foundation (the Foundation) - A Discretely Presented Component Unit

The San Jacinto Community College Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation) was organized in the State of Texas on November 4, 1996 to function as a legally separate, not-for-profit corporation and is controlled by a separate Board of Trustees. The College does not appoint any of the Foundation board members nor does it fund or is it obligated to pay debt related to the Foundation. The duration of the Foundation is perpetual. The Foundation was established to raise private funds for the San Jacinto Community College District (the College) for charitable, scientific, literary, and educational purposes, which are to be administered by the Foundation solely for the benefit of the College, and to account for and enhance the value of funds submitted to it in support of the educational mission of the College.

Using the criteria established by GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus-An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14 and No. 34 and GASB No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14,* the College's management has determined that the Foundation should be reported as a discrete component unit of the College because of the nature and significance of its relationship with the College. The Foundation raises and holds economic resources for the direct benefit of the College. Accordingly, the Foundation's financial statements are included in the College comprehensive annual financial report as a discretely presented component as Exhibit 1A – Statements of Financial Position – Foundation and Exhibit 2A – Statements of Activities and Changes in Net Assets – Foundation for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019.

For complete financial information about the Foundation, please contact the Foundation at: San Jacinto Community College Foundation 4624 Fairmont Parkway, Suite 208, Pasadena TX, 77504 or visit their website at: <a href="https://www.sanjac.edu/foundation">https://www.sanjac.edu/foundation</a>

### 27. Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities

During fiscal year 2020, the College had the following noncash activities:

• Received donated capital assets of \$2,052,315.

During fiscal year 2019, the College had the following noncash activities:

- Issued limited tax general obligation bonds (Series 2019B) to partially refund debt issued in 2007, 2008, and 2009 as well as pay the costs of issuance for the Series 2019B Bonds. The proceeds of \$12,461,179 were deposited into an irrevocable trust for the defeasance of outstanding bond principal of \$11,755,000 and interest of \$731,368.
- Received donated capital assets of \$2,883,701.

### 28. Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated subsequent events through December 7, 2020, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued. Management of the College has determined that no subsequent events require recognition or disclosure in these financial statements.



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES** 



# REQUIRED BY THE GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD



# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE COLLEGE'S SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS (TRS) LAST SIX MEASUREMENT YEARS\* (UNAUDITED)

	4	0.0930021000%	24,842,147	19,954,950	44,797,097	61,563,262	40.35%	83.25%
	2014	0.09300		19,	44,			
	2015	0.0847051000%	29,942,125 \$	24,104,919	54,047,044 \$	65,550,615 \$	45.68%	78.43%
ıt Year	<u>2016</u>	0.0843911031%	31,890,143 \$	25,038,783	56,928,926 \$	68,966,250 \$	46.24%	78.00%
Measurement Year	2017	0.0831877506%	26,598,961 \$	21,638,412	48,237,373 \$	71,679,236 \$	37.11%	82.17%
	<u>2018</u>	0.0899199908%	49,494,145 \$	39,368,786	88,862,931 \$	79,662,920 \$	62.13%	73.74%
	2019	0.0881310223%	45,813,261 \$	36,764,281	82,577,542 \$	80,232,953 \$	57.10%	75.24%
			↔		₩	↔		`
		College's proportionate share of collective net pension liability based on a measurement period of August 31 of the prior year	College's proportionate share of collective net pension liability State's proportionate share of net pension liability	associated with the College	Total	College's covered-employee payroll amount related to TRS	College's proportionate share of collective net pension liability / College's covered-employee payroll amount related to TRS	TRS net pension as percentage of total pension liability

The amounts presented above are as of the measurement date of the collective net pension liability.

San Jacinto Community College District 2020 CAFR

<sup>\*</sup>GASB Statement No. 68 and No. 71 were implemented during fiscal year 2015 and prior years were not restated. Ten year trend information will be presented prospectively.

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE COLLEGE'S CONTRIBUTIONS FOR PENSIONS TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS (TRS) LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS\* (UNAUDITED)

Legally required contribution Actual contribution Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 3,569,331	2020 2019 8,569,331 \$ 3,088,864 \$ 8,569,331 3,088,864 \$	\$ 3,030,938 \$ 2,752,571 \$ 2,704,506 \$ 2,543,574 \$ 3,030,938 \$ 2,752,571 \$ 2,704,506 \$ 2,543,574 \$ 2,704,506 \$ 2,70	201 <u>7</u> 2,752,571 \$ 2,752,571 - \$	2,704,506 \$ 2,704,506 \$	2015 2,543,574 2,543,574
College's covered-employee payroll amount related to TRS	\$ 84,669,151	84,669,151 \$ 80,232,953 \$ 79,662,920 \$ 71,679,236 \$ 68,966,250 \$ 65,550,615	79,662,920 \$	71,679,236 \$	68,966,250 \$	65,550,615
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll related to TRS	4.22%	3.85%	3.80%	3.84%	3.92%	3.88%

The amounts presented above are as of the College's respective fiscal year-end.

\*GASB Statement No. 68 and No. 71 were implemented during fiscal year 2015 and prior years were not restated. Ten year trend information will be presented prospectively.

San Jacinto Community College District 2020 CAFR

RSI - 3

SCHEDULE OF THE COLLEGE'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY\*
EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS (ERS)
STATE RETIREE HEALTH PLAN
LAST THREE MEASUREMENT YEARS\*
(UNAUDITED)

		<u>2019</u>	M	leasurement Yea 2018	<u>r</u>	<u>2017</u>
College's proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability percentage based on the ERS measurement date of August 31,		0.31010973%		0.32081788%		0.26744051%
College's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	107,182,217	\$	95,083,178	\$	91,125,036
State's proportionate share of net OPEB liability associated with the College	_	102,094,647		85,821,662		80,389,330
Total	\$ _	209,276,864	\$	180,904,840	\$	171,514,366
College's covered-employee payroll amount related to ERS	\$	76,931,961	\$	76,226,019	\$	74,307,687
College's proportionate share of collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll related to ERS		139.32%		124.74%		122.63%
ERS plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		0.17%		1.27%		2.04%

<sup>\*</sup>GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented during fiscal year 2018 and prior years were not restated. Ten year trend information will be presented prospectively.

SCHEDULE OF THE COLLEGE'S CONTRIBUTION FOR OPEB\* **EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS (ERS)** STATE RETIREE HEALTH PLAN LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS\* (UNAUDITED)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Legally required contribution Contribution in relation to the contractually required contribution	\$ 2,650,603 2,650,603	\$ 2,620,982 2,620,982	\$ 2,554,275 2,554,275	\$ 2,511,161 2,511,161
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 
College's covered-employee payroll amount related to ERS	\$ 76,421,581	\$ 76,931,961	\$ 76,226,019	\$ 74,307,687
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll amount related to ERS	3.47%	3.41%	3.35%	3.38%

The amounts presented above are as of the College's fiscal year-end.

<sup>\*</sup>GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented during fiscal year 2018 and prior years were not restated. Ten year trend information will be presented prospectively.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES Years Ended August 31, 2020 and 2019 (Unaudited)

### 1. Schedules for Pensions - Net Pension Liability

### Changes Since Prior Actuarial Valuation

The following changes since the prior actuarial valuation affected the measurement of the amounts reported in the required supplementary schedules:

- The single discount rate was changed from a blended rate of 6.907% as of August 31, 2018 to the long-term rate of return of 7.25% as of August 31, 2019.
- With the enactment of SB 3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, an assumption has been made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.
- It is assumed that future employer and State contributions will be 7.5% of eligible payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55% of eligible payroll over the next several years.

### 2. Schedules for Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) - Net OPEB Liability

### Changes Since Prior Actuarial Valuation

The following changes since the prior actuarial valuation affected the measurement of the amounts reported in the required supplementary schedules:

- Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and assumed Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends have been updated to reflect recent experience and its effects on our shortterm expectations.
- The percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence.
- The percentage of future male retirees assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse.
- The percentages of future retirees and future retiree spouses assumed to use tobacco have been updated to reflect recent plan experience and expected trends.
- The discount rate assumption was changed from 3.96% as of August 31, 2018 to 2.97% as of August 31, 2019 as a result of requirements by GASB No. 74 to utilize the yield or index rate for 20year, tax- exempt general obligation municipal bonds rated AA/Aa (or equivalent) or higher in effect on the measurement date.

Actuarial assumption changes are described in ERS's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and the ERS Actuarial Valuation Report for the year ended August 31, 2019, which can be accessed at <a href="https://www.ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/Reports-and-Studies/Reports-on-Overall-ERS-Operations-and-Financial-Management/2019-CAFR.pdf">https://www.ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/Reports-and-Financial-Management/2019-CAFR.pdf</a> and <a href="https://www.ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/Reports-and-Studies/ERS-Actuarial-Valuation-Reports/2019-ERS-OPEB-Valuation-Report-December-2019.pdf">https://www.ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/Reports-and-Studies/ERS-Actuarial-Valuation-Reports/2019-ERS-OPEB-Valuation-Report-December-2019.pdf</a>.

### Changes to Benefit Terms

The valuation reflects the benefit change that will become effective January 1, 2020. The change to HealthSelect retirees and dependents for whom Medicare is not primary is an increase in the out-of-pocket maximum for both HealthSelect and Consumer Directed HealthSelect (CDHP) from \$6,650 to \$6,750 for individuals and from \$13,300 to \$13,500 for families in order to remain consistent with Internal Revenue Service maximums.



# REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD



# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES

Year Ended August 31, 2020

(With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2019)

				2020			2019
				Total			*
	_	Educational		Educational	Auxiliary	Total	Total
Tuition	_	Unrestricted	Restricted	Activity	Enterprises	Total	Total
State funded credit courses: In-district resident tuition	\$	26,470,344 \$	- \$	26,470,344 \$	- \$	26,470,344 \$	16,646,458
Out-of-district resident tuition		30,555,450	- '	30,555,450	- '	30,555,450	21,482,693
Non-resident tuition		5,123,551	-	5,123,551	-	5,123,551	3,961,441
TPEG-credit (set aside) *		2,899,638	-	2,899,638	-	2,899,638	1,787,575
State funded continuing non-credit education courses		5,555,634	-	5,555,634	-	5,555,634	6,886,812
TPEG-non-credit (set aside) * Non-state funded educational programs		85,991 872,313	-	85,991 872,313	-	85,991 872,313	123,240
, 3	_						842,714
Total tuition	_	71,562,921		71,562,921		71,562,921	51,730,933
<u>Fees</u>							
General service		-	-	-	-	-	11,522,984
Incidental			-	-	-	-	100,679
Instructional		-	-	-	-	-	4,810,235
Laboratory	_	<del></del> .					849,952
Total fees	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	17,283,850
Allowances and discounts							
Allowance for bad debt		(457,831)	-	(457,831)	-	(457,831)	(1,118,703)
Remissions and exemptions - state		(1,015,154)	-	(1,015,154)	-	(1,015,154)	(1,057,463)
Remissions and exemptions - local		(6,905,434)	-	(6,905,434)	-	(6,905,434)	(5,554,595)
Scholarship allowances		(1,601,182)	-	(1,601,182)	-	(1,601,182)	(1,410,580)
TPEG awards		(690,237)	-	(690,237)	-	(690,237)	(567,972)
Federal grants to students State grants to students		(16,226,128)	-	(16,226,128)	-	(16,226,128)	(13,721,633)
Total allowances and discounts	_	(434,220) (27,330,186)	<del></del>	(434,220) (27,330,186)	<u>-</u>	(434,220) (27,330,186)	(643,449) (24,074,395)
	_	<del></del>					
Total net tuition and fees	-	44,232,735		44,232,735	<del>-</del> -	44,232,735	44,940,388
Other operating revenues							
Federal grants and contracts		319,031	5,087,529	5,406,560	-	5,406,560	5,792,143
State grants and contracts		865	3,007,557	3,008,422	-	3,008,422	2,889,010
Non-governmental grants and contracts		676	2,973,204	2,973,880	-	2,973,880	2,322,482
Sales and services of educational activities Sales and services of non-educational activities		100,844 3,077,103	-	100,844 3,077,103	-	100,844 3,077,103	156,364 4,109,104
Total other operating revenues	_	3,498,519	11,068,290	14,566,809	<del></del> -	14,566,809	15,269,103
Total other operating revenues	_	0,400,010	11,000,230	14,000,003	<del></del> -	14,000,000	10,200,100
Auxiliary enterprises							
Bookstores		-	-	-	967,687	967,687	1,351,087
Food services Less food service discounts		-	-	-	701,633 (396,210)	701,633 (396,210)	706,724 (202,234)
Student services/other services		-	-	-	1,493,620	1,493,620	2,012,188
Total auxiliary enterprises	_	<u> </u>			2,766,730	2,766,730	3,867,765
Total operating revenues	\$	47,731,254 \$	11,068,290 \$	58,799,544 \$	2,766,730 \$	61,566,274 \$	64,077,256
	=	· ·	·		· ·	(Exhibit 2)	(Exhibit 2)

<sup>\*</sup> In accordance with Education Code 56.033, \$2,985,629 and \$1,910,815 for years ended August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, of tuition was set aside for Texas Public Education Grants (TPEG).

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY OBJECT

Year Ended August 31, 2020

(With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2019)

		2020								
	Salaries	Bene	fits	Other						
	and Wages	State	Local	Expenses	Total	Total				
Unrestricted - educational activities										
Instruction	\$ 58,418,053 \$	- \$	13,572,504 \$	2,114,967 \$	74,105,524 \$	72,245,290				
Public service	2,754,167	-	775,023	3,287,519	6,816,709	7,045,319				
Academic support	9,046,533	-	2,677,541	1,859,853	13,583,927	13,199,979				
Student services	11,536,804	-	3,683,815	1,257,829	16,478,448	15,063,607				
Institutional support	20,667,409	-	6,725,288	15,850,093	43,242,790	38,636,950				
Operation and maintenance of plant	4,371,387	<u> </u>	1,624,503	13,567,992	19,563,882	19,083,384				
Total unrestricted educational activities	106,794,353	<u> </u>	29,058,674	37,938,253	173,791,280	165,274,529				
Restricted - educational activities										
Instruction	492,583	5,397,114	23,920	818,669	6,732,286	6,388,752				
Public service	232,292	331,621	57,411	105,280	726,604	748,526				
Academic support	1,092,366	1,054,234	269,587	4,176,845	6,593,032	5,041,093				
Student services	358,122	1,569,481	13,988	120,679	2,062,270	2,197,406				
Institutional support	469,020	3,179,370	95,819	1,489,062	5,233,271	4,148,656				
Scholarships and fellowships			<u> </u>	33,326,233	33,326,233	29,553,522				
Total restricted educational activities	2,644,383	11,531,820	460,725	40,036,768	54,673,696	48,077,955				
Total educational activities	109,438,736	11,531,820	29,519,399	77,975,021	228,464,976	213,352,484				
Auxiliary enterprises	380,035	-	375,891	1,057,876	1,813,802	2,079,311				
Depreciation expense - buildings and improvements Depreciation expense -	-	-	-	11,898,439	11,898,439	11,153,815				
equipment, furniture and library books				6,328,954	6,328,954	5,384,652				
Total operating expenses	\$ 109,818,771 \$	11,531,820 \$	29,895,290 \$	97,260,290 \$	248,506,171 \$	231,970,262				
	<del></del> -				(Exhibit 2)	(Exhibit 2)				

### **SCHEDULE C**

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF NON-OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

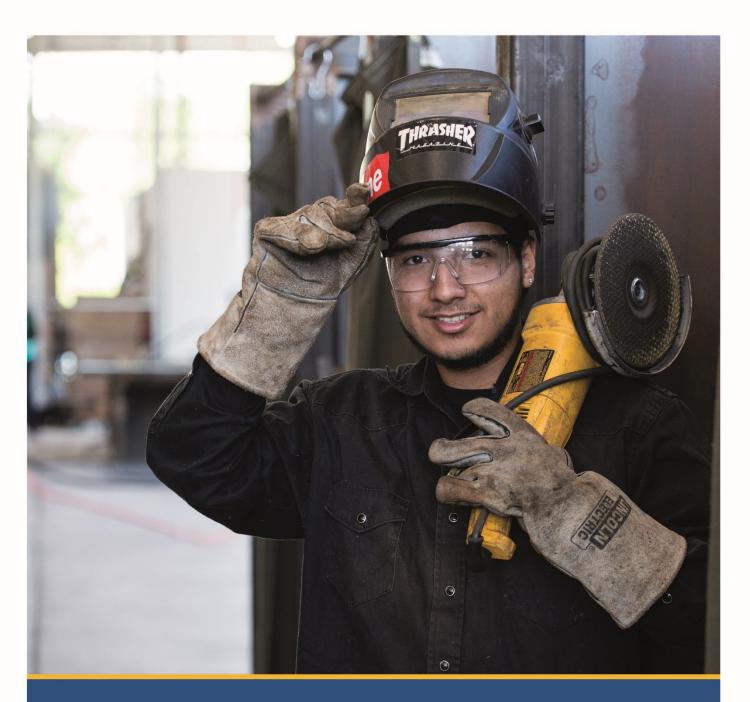
Year Ended August 31, 2020

(With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2019)

			2019			
		Unrestricted	Restricted	Total	Total	
Non-operating revenues	_					
State appropriations: Education and general State support State group insurance State retirement matching Total State appropriations	\$	42,092,339 \$ - - 42,092,339	- \$ 8,579,122 2,952,698 11,531,820	42,092,339 \$ 8,579,122 2,952,698 53,624,159	38,797,550 8,247,466 4,373,882 51,418,898	
Ad valorem taxes: Maintenance ad valorem taxes Debt service ad valorem taxes Federal revenue, non-operating FEMA proceeds Gain on disposal of capital assets, net Investment income Total non-operating revenues	<u>-</u>	71,440,051 - 112,513 - - 1,034,778 114,679,681	37,167,520 48,449,905 20,918 - 2,092,800 99,262,963	71,440,051 37,167,520 48,562,418 20,918 - 3,127,578 213,942,644	69,383,250 28,417,195 39,160,536 - 6,950,571 6,569,873 201,900,323	
Non-operating expenses Interest on capital related debt Loss on disposal of capital assets FEMA return of funds Total non-operating expenses Net non-operating revenues, net	• • •	183,145 - 183,145 114,496,536 \$	23,399,148 - - 23,399,148 75,863,815 \$	23,399,148 183,145 - 23,582,293 190,360,351 \$	17,881,651 - 9,721 17,891,372 184,008,951	
	-			(Exhibit 2)	(Exhibit 2)	

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION BY SOURCE AND AVAILABILITY Year Ended August 31, 2020 (With Memorandum Totals for the Year Ended August 31, 2019)

					Current	int
		Detail	Detail by Source		Operations	ions
			Capital Assets			
	7 - 1	Restricted	Net of Depreciation	H	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Ž
	Unrestricted	Expendable	and Related Debt	l otal	Yes	ON No
Current						
Unrestricted	\$ (92,535,306) \$	<del>\$</del> '	<del>\$</del>	(95,535,306) \$	(95,535,306)	•
Restricted	•	2,131,504	•	2,131,504	•	2,131,504
Auxiliary	13,465,115		•	13,465,115	13,465,115	1
<u>Plant</u>						
Debt service	•	9,237,966	ı	9,237,966	•	9,237,966
Investment in plant	,	1	150,869,954	150,869,954	-	150,869,954
Total net position, August 31, 2020	(82,070,191)	11,369,470	150,869,954	80,169,233	(82,070,191)	162,239,424
Total net position, August 31, 2019	(71,867,086)	10,191,091	138,424,774	76,748,779	(71,867,086)	148,615,865
Net increase (decrease) in net position	\$ (10,203,105) \$	1,178,379 \$	12,445,180 \$	3,420,454 \$	3,420,454 \$ (10,203,105) \$	13,623,559
				(Exhibit 2)		



# Statistical



### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT STATISTICAL SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Statistical Supplements
Financial Trends	1 - 3
Revenue Capacity	4 - 8
Debt Capacity	9 - 11
Demographic and Economic Information	12 - 13
Operating Information	14 - 18



### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

For the Year Ended August 31,

			(amounts expressed in thousands)							
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 150,870 \$	138,425 \$	117,323 \$	121,647	\$ 132,443	\$ 134,450	\$ 125,621	135,105	130,942	\$ 121,440
Restricted - expendable	11,369	10,191	10,419	10,745	12,040	15,375	12,752	9,572	5,387	8,540
Restricted - nonexpendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unrestricted	(82,070)	(71,867)	(67,109)	31,937	22,362	26,379	70,163	69,711	73,676	74,202
Total primary government net position	\$ 80,169 \$	76,749 \$	60,633 \$	164,329	\$ 166,845	\$ 176,204	\$ 208,536	214,388	210,005	\$ 204,182
Prior year change	\$ 3,420 \$	16,116 \$	(103,696) \$	(2,516)	\$ (9,359)	\$ (32,332)	\$ (5,852) \$	4,383	5,823	\$ 5,878

For fiscal year 2018, the unrestricted net position includes a net change to the beginning balance from fiscal year 2017 as a reduction of \$106,364 due to the cumulative effect of the change in accounting principle related to GASB Statement No. 75.

For fiscal year 2015, the prior year change of \$32,332 is comprised of \$28,146 due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 and \$4,186 related to operations. Years prior to fiscal year 2015 were not restated.

Restricted - expendable for fiscal year 2013 and fiscal year 2012 were restated due to prior period adjustment of bond issuance costs per implementation of GASB Statement No. 65. Years prior to fiscal year 2012 were not restated.

For fiscal years 2018-2010, the amounts for Restricted-Nonexpendable have been restated to reflect the cash balances of the Debt Service Fund not previously included due to an error in the mapping of the balance. Unrestricted was offset for the change that ranges from \$648 thousand (2010) to \$8.6 million (2017).

For fiscal years 2018-2017, the amounts for Net Investment in Capital Assets were decreased by \$7.077 million for 2018 and \$2.659 million for 2017 to reflect reclassification of construction payables to Unrestricted.

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT REVENUES BY SOURCE (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

For the Year Ended August 31,

		For the Year Ended August 31, (amounts expressed in thousands)								
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Tuition and fees (net of allowances and discounts) Governmental grants and contracts:	\$ 44,233	\$ 44,940	\$ 43,765	43,530	\$ 41,846	\$ 38,825 \$	35,402 \$	37,525	32,746	34,233
Federal grants and contracts	5,406	5,792	6,959	6,965	5,463	4,070	4,592	7,366	8,322	7,913
State and local grants and contracts	3,008	2,889	3,252	3,080	2,701	3,425	2,671	2,932	4,824	4,495
Non-governmental grants and contracts	2,974	2,322	1,712	2,082	1,699	2,128	2,012	1,817	1,260	1,470
Sales and services of educational activities and										
non-educational activities	3,178	4,266	2,598	2,284	1,670	1,441	1,053	1,322	1,510	1,124
Auxiliary enterprises (net of discounts)	2,767	3,868	3,184	2,843	3,303	3,162	3,884	3,872	3,895	3,923
Other operating revenues				0	8	1	2	2	1	2
Total operating revenues	61,566	64,077	61,470	60,784	56,690	53,052	49,616	54,836	52,558	53,160
State appropriations	53,624	51,419	51,368	46,751	43,989	44,428	45,862	45,888	42,513	47,123
Ad valorem taxes	108,608	97,800	95,017	91,563	85,300	82,720	78,198	73,626	68,649	64,806
Federal revenue, non-operating	48,583	39,161	41,109	40,823	40,864	43,459	50,258	51,797	56,053	51,385
Investment income	3,128	6,570	3,397	1,519	545	247	254	369	942	1,100
Other non-operating		6,950	854							
Total non-operating revenues	213,943	201,900	191,745	180,656	170,698	170,854	174,572	171,680	168,157	164,414
Total revenues	\$ 275,509	\$ 265,977	\$ 253,215	241,440	\$ 227,388	\$ 223,906	224,188	226,516	\$ 220,715	217,574
Prior year change	\$ 9,532	\$ 12,762	\$ 11,775	14,052	\$ 3,482	\$ (282) \$	(2,328) \$	5,801	\$ 3,141	13,565
Tuition and fees (net of discounts)	16.06%	16.90%	17.28%	18.03%	17.33%	17.38%	15.80%	16.60%	14.84%	15.72%
Governmental grants and contracts:										
Federal grants and contracts	1.96%	2.18%	2.75%	2.88%	2.40%	1.82%	2.05%	3.25%	3.77%	3.64%
State and local grants and contracts	1.09%	1.09%	1.28%	1.28%	1.19%	1.53%	1.19%	1.29%	2.19%	2.07%
Non-governmental grants and contracts	1.08%	0.87%	0.68%	0.86%	0.75%	0.95%	0.90%	0.80%	0.57%	0.68%
Sales and services of educational activities and										
non-educational activities	1.15%	1.60%	1.03%	0.95%	0.73%	0.63%	0.47%	0.58%	0.68%	0.52%
Auxiliary enterprises	1.00%	1.45%	1.26%	1.18%	1.45%	1.41%	1.73%	1.71%	1.76%	1.80%
Other operating revenues	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total operating revenues	22.35%	24.09%	24.28%	25.18%	24.93%	23.70%	22.14%	24.23%	23.81%	24.43%
State appropriations	19.46%	19.33%	20.29%	19.36%	19.35%	19.84%	20.46%	20.26%	19.26%	21.66%
Ad valorem taxes	39.42%	36.77%	37.52%	37.92%	37.51%	36.94%	34.88%	32.50%	31.10%	29.79%
Federal revenue, non-operating	17.63%	14.72%	16.23%	16.91%	17.97%	19.41%	22.41%	22.85%	25.40%	23.62%
Investment income	1.14%	2.47%	1.34%	0.63%	0.24%	0.11%	0.11%	0.16%	0.43%	0.51%
Gain on disposal of capital assets	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other non-operating	0.00%	2.61%	0.34%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total non-operating revenues	77.65%	75.91%	75.72%	74.82%	75.07%	76.30%	77.86%	75.77%	76.19%	75.57%
Total revenues	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT PROGRAM EXPENSES BY FUNCTION (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

For the Year Ended August 31, (amounts expressed in thousands)

				(amoi	unts express	ed in thousar	ıds)			
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Instruction \$	80.838 \$	78.634 \$	75.679	\$ 73.338 \$	68.455	67.447	68.220	70.339 \$	64.118 \$	68.296
Public service	7,543	7,794	7,325	6,409	6,864	5,698	4,912	5,208	4,343	3,701
Academic support	20,177	17,316	17,118	16,864	14,814	12,929	12,310	13,157	12,207	12,059
Student services	18,541	18,186	17,516	16,395	15,072	15,068	15,232	14,355	12,996	14,032
Institutional support	48,476	42,786	42,260	40,531	43,150	40,839	39,365	34,962	33,560	31,638
Operation and maintenance of plant	19,564	19,083	21,944	16,882	16,700	17,556	17,680	17,298	17,168	15,487
Scholarships and fellowships	33,326	29,554	30,389	31,041	31,733	33,946	39,284	40,616	45,304	42,061
Auxiliary enterprises	1,814	2,079	3,456	3,723	4,091	4,527	4,118	4,012	3,980	4,125
Depreciation	18,227	16,538	17,116	18,439	18,808	17,401	16,365	13,107	9,627	7,798
Total operating expenses	248,506	231,970	232,803	223,622	219,687	215,411	217,486	213,054	203,303	199,197
Interest on capital related debt	23,399	17,882	17,297	18,248	17,034	12,645	12,386	9,080	6,788	12,144
Loss on disposal of capital assets	-	-	16	2,087	27	37	-	-	-	355
Other non-operating	184	9	430				168		107	
Total non-operating expenses	23,583	17,891	17,743	20,335	17,061	12,682	12,554	9,080	6,895	12,499
Total expenses \$	272,089 \$	249,861 \$	250,546	\$ 243,957	236,748	228,093	230,040	222,134	210,198 \$	211,696
Prior year change \$	22,228 \$	(685) \$	6,589	\$ 7,209	8,655	(1,947)	7,906	11,936	(1,498)	21,252
Instruction	29.71%	31.47%	30.21%	30.06%	28.91%	29.58%	29.66%	31.67%	30.50%	32.26%
Public service	2.77%	3.12%	2.92%	2.63%	2.90%	2.50%	2.14%	2.34%	2.07%	1.75%
Academic support	7.42%	6.93%	6.83%	6.91%	6.26%	5.67%	5.35%	5.92%	5.81%	5.70%
Student services	6.81%	7.28%	6.99%	6.72%	6.37%	6.60%	6.63%	6.46%	6.18%	6.63%
Institutional support	17.82%	17.12%	16.87%	16.61%	18.23%	17.90%	17.11%	15.74%	15.97%	14.95%
Operation and maintenance of plant	7.19%	7.64%	8.76%	6.92%	7.05%	7.70%	7.69%	7.79%	8.17%	7.32%
Scholarships and fellowships	12.25%	11.83%	12.13%	12.72%	13.40%	14.88%	17.08%	18.28%	21.55%	19.87%
Auxiliary enterprises	0.67%	0.83%	1.38%	1.53%	1.73%	1.98%	1.79%	1.81%	1.89%	1.95%
Depreciation	6.70%	6.62%	6.83%	7.56%	7.94%	7.63%	7.10%	5.90%	4.58%	3.71%
Total operating expenses	91.33%	92.84%	92.92%	91.66%	92.79%	94.44%	94.55%	95.91%	96.72%	94.10%
Interest on capital related debt	8.60%	7.16%	6.90%	7.48%	7.19%	5.54%	5.38%	4.09%	3.06%	5.74%
Loss on disposal of capital assets	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.86%	0.01%	0.02%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.17%
Other non-operating	0.07%	0.00%	0.17%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.07%	0.00%	0.05%	0.00%
Total non-operating expenses	8.67%	7.16%	7.08%	8.34%	7.21%	5.56%	5.45%	4.09%	3.28%	5.90%
Total expenses	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Academic Support and Student Services amounts were restated for the 10 year period due to reclassification of the Dual Credit program expenses

to align with NACUBO clasifications.

Restricted - expendable for fiscal year 2013 and fiscal year 2012 were restated due to prior period adjustment of bond issuance costs per implementation of GASB Statement No. 65. Years prior to fiscal year 2012 were not restated.

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TUITION AND FEES – (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN ACADEMIC YEARS

	Increase from	Prior Year	Out-of-District	23.30	1.86%		%6′.9		5.23%	•	28.85%		0.00%			Increase from	Prior Year	International	20.30%	1.16%	•	11.83%	0.04%	5.49%	•	17.24%		
	Increase from	Prior Year	In-District	20.90%	3.20%		6.53%		7.32%		11.00%		•			Increase from	Prior Year	Out-of-State	20.30%	1.16%	•	11.83%	0.04%	5.49%	•	17.24%		
	Cost for 12	SCH	Out-of-District	1,620	1,314	1,290	1,290	1,208	1,208	1,148	1,148	891	891			Cost for 12	SCH	International	3,520	2,094	2,070	2,070	1,851	1,844	1,748	1,748	1,491	1,491
	Cost for 12	SCH	In-District		774	150	150	704	704	929	929	591	591			Cost for 12	SCH	Out-of-State	2,520 \$	2,094	2,070	2,070	1,851	1,844	1,748	1,748	1,491	1,491
	Student	Activity	Fees	\$ -	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			Student	Activity	Fees	\$	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
ent Credit Hour (SCH)		Technology	Fees	\$ -	2	•							•	sident	Credit Hour (SCH)		Technology	Fees	\$	•					•		•	
Resident Fees per Semester Credit Hour (SCH)		Out-of-District	Tuition	\$	96	96	92	88	88	84	84	63	63	Non-Resident	Fees per Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	Non-Resident	Tuition	International	\$	160	160	160	149	142	134	134	113	113
В		In-District		\$	20	20	20	47	47	43	43	38	38		_	Non-Resident	Tuition	Out-of-State	•	160	160	160	149	142	134	134	113	113
J	General	Service	Fee	\$ -	150	150	140	140	140	140	140	135	135				General	Service Fee	\$ -	150	150	150	140	140	140	140	135	135
		Academic Year	(Fall)	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011				Academic Year	(Fall)	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011

In fiscal year 2020 the College implemented a Simplified Tuition Model in which course and other registration related fees rolled into semester credit hour tuition to ease the calculation of the cost of enrollment for students.

Prior fiscal years include basic enrollment tuition and fees but exclude course based fees such as laboratory fees, testing fees, and certification fees.

	(Amounts	expressed in the	วน	sands)			Direct Rate	
Fiscal Year	 Assessed Valuation of Property	Less: Exemptions	-	Taxable Assessed Value (TAV)	Ratio of TAV to Assessed Value	Maintenance & Operations (a)	Debt Service (a)	Total (a)
2019-20	\$ 72,337,367 \$	11,423,615	\$	60,913,752	84.21%	0.117251	0.060918	0.178169
2018-19	64,534,799	10,550,630		53,984,169	83.65%	0.127210	0.052119	0.179329
2017-18	61,361,537	9,892,379		51,469,158	83.88%	0.128828	0.054507	0.183335
2016-17	59,423,942	9,224,246		50,199,696	84.48%	0.129194	0.053185	0.182379
2015-16	57,896,864	9,465,130		48,431,734	83.65%	0.129194	0.046589	0.175783
2014-15	53,936,177	9,867,005		44,069,172	81.71%	0.127045	0.058557	0.185602
2013-14	51,689,449	9,911,378		41,778,071	80.83%	0.125460	0.060142	0.185602
2012-13	48,921,297	9,703,352		39,217,945	80.17%	0.121571	0.064031	0.185602
2011-12	46,118,995	9,180,053		36,938,942	80.09%	0.118688	0.066914	0.185602
2010-11	44,981,763	8,340,379		36,641,384	81.46%	0.114293	0.061984	0.176277

Source: Harris County Appraisal District and Chambers County Appraisal District

Property is assessed at full market value.

<sup>(</sup>a) Per \$100 Taxable Assessed Valuation

36,017

36,080 \$

36,957 \$

33,030 \$

3,613 200

33,030 500

32,442 \$ 3,478 200

32,501 \$ 3,478 500

32,501 \$

3,478

2011

2012

2013

2014\*

2015

2016

2017

2018

36,080 \$ 36,017

36,957 \$

37,143 \$

37,143 \$

36,420 \$

36,479 \$ 36,479 \$

### GENERAL APPROPRIATION ACT BEFORE CONTACT HOUR ADJUSTMENTS (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

2019	ь		089 089			42,092 \$ 38,797 \$
2020	36.	, O				42,
'	ь	•			•	↔
Appropriation Funding Elements	State Appropriation Contact Hour Funding (CH)	State Appropriation Student Success Points (SSP)	State Appropriation Core Operations (CO)	State Appropriation Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT)	State Appropriation Non-Funding Items	Total

\* In fiscal year 2014 the formula funding methodology changed.

Source: THECB - Ten Pay Schedule

		Amounts Expres	sed in Thousands		
 Fiscal Year		State Appropriation (Unrestricted) From Schedule C	FTSE (a)	St	ate Appropriation per FTSE - Dollars
2019-20	\$	42,092	23	\$	1,830
2018-19	φ	38,797	23	Ψ	1,687
2017-18		38,798	22		1,764
2016-17		36,479	22		1,658
2015-16		36,420	21		1,734
2014-15		37,143	21		1,769
2013-14*		37,143	21		1,769
2012-13		36,957	21		1,760
2011-12		36,080	22		1,640
2010-11		36,017	23		1,566

<sup>(</sup>a) Full Time Student Equivalent (FTSE) is equal to the sum of State Funded (Fall Semester Credit Hours (SCH) + Spring SCH + Summer SCH for the Current FY/30 SCH) plus State Funded Continuing Education (Fall Credit Hours (CH) + Spring CH + Summer CH for the Current FY/900 CH).

Source: CBM004 and CBM00C

<sup>\*</sup> In fiscal year 2014 the formula funding methodology changed.

			Aı	nounts	Express	ed in TI	nousan	ds			_	
Fiscal Year	Approp (Unres	State oriation tricted)	Acade Cont Hou (b	act rs	Tech Cor Ho	ional - nnical ntact urs o)	Edu Co	ntinuing ucation ontact lours (b)	_	Total Contact Hours	_	State Appropriation per Contact Hour
2019-20	\$ 3	36,226	8	3,590		3,585		156		12,331	\$	2.94
2018-19	3	34,252	8	3,392		3,789		253		12,434		2.75
2017-18	3	34,253	8	3,307		3,858		283		12,448		2.75
2016-17	3	32,501	8	3,357		3,829		365		12,551		2.59
2015-16	3	32,442	8	3,172		3,752		373		12,297		2.64
2014-15	3	33,030	-	7,903		3,772		393		12,068		2.74
2013-14*	3	33,030	8	3,092		3,739		327		12,158		2.72
2012-13	3	36,957	8	3,254		3,671		384		12,309		3.00
2011-12	3	36,080	8	3,493		3,768		433		12,694		2.84
2010-11	3	36,017	(	9,058		3,879		357		13,294		2.71

Contact Hour = State funded Academic, Vocational-Technical and Continuing Education contact hours for Fall, Spring and Summer of the Current Fiscal Year.

<sup>(</sup>a) State Appropriation Contact Hour Funding as it appears on schedule 6a.

<sup>(</sup>b) Source: CBM004 and CBM00C

<sup>\*</sup> In fiscal year 2014 the formula funding methodology changed.

Fiscal Year	(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)  SSP - State Appropriation (Unrestricted)  (a)	Three Year Average Student Success Points	Appropriation per Success Point
2019-20	5,186	49,824 \$	104.09
2018-19	3,865	45,061	85.77
2017-18	3,865	45,061	85.78
2016-17	3,478	40,304	86.29
2015-16	3,478	40,304	86.29
2014-15	3,613	39,028	92.56

Note: The College did not present this schedule prior to fiscal year 2014.

The ten year trend information will be updated prospectively.

<sup>(</sup>a) State Funded Success Point Appropriations as it appears on schedule 6a.

<sup>(</sup>b) Source: THECB - Ten Pay Schedule

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT STUDENT SUCCESS POINTS (SSP) (UNAUDITED) LAST SIX REPORTED FISCAL YEARS

Success Points Elements	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Math Readiness	2,546	2.676	2.819	2.143	1,232	352
	•	,	,	, -	,	
Read Readiness	882	846	925	874	501	535
Write Readiness	709	449	848	829	502	408
Students Who Pass FCL Math Course	5,690	5,406	5,936	5,729	5,013	5,091
Students Who Pass FCL Read Course	4,354	4,549	4,424	4,090	3,929	3,981
Students Who Pass FCL Write Course	2,559	2,947	2,435	2,295	2,104	2,108
Students Who Complete 15 SCH	8,947	9,313	9,062	8,466	8,309	8,409
Students Who Complete 30 SCH	6,233	6,611	6,094	5,993	5,897	5,524
Student Transfers to a 4-Yr Inst	5,152	5,210	5,226	5,020	5,144	4,592
Degrees, CCCs, or Certs (Undup)	9,767	8,908	10,796	10,496	8,416	7,490
Degrees or Certs in Critical Fields	4,369	4,188	3,870	3,126	2,818	2,336
Annual Success Points - Total	51,208	51,103	52,435	49,061	43,865	40,826

SCH = Semester Contact Hour

Note: The College did not present this schedule prior to fiscal year 2014.

The ten year trend information will be updated prospectively.

Source: THECB - Student Success Funding by Institution and the Ten Pay Schedule

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TOP TEN PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN TAX YEARS

					Ta	axable Asse	esse	d Value (TA	AV) by	Tax Year (	(\$000 omitted)				
Taxpayer	Type of Business	2020	2019	2018		2017	_	2016		2015	2014	2013	2012		2011
					_		_								
Equistar Chemicals LP		\$ 1,757,873				1,356,982		1,531,712		,566,440					918,205
Shell Oil Co.	Refinery	1,419,165	1,427,630	1,130,823		1,184,784		1,360,056	1,	,500,515	1,545,113	1,675,362	1,676,2	31	1,713,216
Enterprise Products	Petrochemical	1,174,347	1,076,865	407,948		455,662									
Lyondell Chemical Co.	Chemical	946,278	651,344	571,680		601,457		604,913		704,095	756,691	812,824	786,7	43	705,239
Intercontinental Terminal	Chemical	693,253	650,739												
Lubrizol Corp	Chemical	686,897	529,604									333,719	282,8	13	274,178
Oiltanking Houston	Petrochemical	638,207	576,921												
Fairway Methanol, LLC	Petrochemical	573,835	578,146	576,639											
Kinder Morgan	Petrochemical	561,671	509,475												
Kuraray America Inc	Chemical	518,194	502,495	484,717		440,321		500,418		453,555					
Air Liquide	Chemical			404,162		430,613		418,645		359,970					
Kirby Inland Marine, LLP	Marine Transportation			443,548				453,507							
Houston Refining	Refinery			417,286						393,460	391,376	2,739,314	1,757,0		662,539
Oxy Vinyls LP	Petrochemical			416,051		410,461		424,978		418,532	414,044	412,280	406,1	33	411,869
Celanese, LTD	Petrochemical					715,716		739,533							
Centerpoint Energy, Inc.	Energy					435,659		435,139		350,466	351,705	426,797	345,1		342,704
Rohm & Haas Co. (Parent DOW)	Petrochemical					406,834		424,828		518,150	529,774	452,050	418,1		400,723
Chevron Chemical Co.	Refinery									394,849	389,364	363,130	442,4	62	404,968
Exxon Mobil Corp	Petrochemical										385,773				
BP America Production CO	Petrochemical										368,848	337,753	289,2	84	
Totals - Top Ten Only		\$ 8,969,720	\$_8,180,437	\$ 6,225,538	\$	6,438,489	\$	6,893,727	\$ 6	,660,032	6,334,466	\$_8,617,181	\$ 7,374,2	54 \$	5,833,641
Total Taxable Assessed Value (Taxable (Taxable Assessed Value (Taxable (	AV)	\$ 60.913.752	\$ 53,984,169	\$ 51,469,158	\$ 5	0.199.696	\$ 4	8,431,734	\$ 44	.069.172	\$ 41,778,071	\$ 39,217,945	\$ 36,938,9	42 \$	36,641,384
•	,				_				_						
						% of Total	Taxa	able Assess	sed Va	alue (TAV)	by Tax Year				
Taxpayer	Type of Business	2020	2019	2018		2017	_	2016		2015	2014	2013	2012		2011
Equistar Chemicals LP	Chemical	2.89%	3.11%	2.67%		2.70%		3.16%		3.55%	2.88%	2.71%	2.6	20/	2.51%
Shell Oil Co.	Refinery	2.33%	2.64%	2.07%		2.76%		2.81%		3.40%	3.70%	4.27%			4.68%
Enterprise Products	Petrochemical	1.93%	1.99%	0.79%		0.91%		2.0170		3.40%	3.70%	4.2170	4.5	+ 70	4.00%
Lyondell Chemical Co.	Chemical	1.55%	1.21%	1.11%		1.20%		1.25%		1.60%	1.81%	2.07%	2.1	20/	1.92%
Intercontinental Terminal	Petrochemical	1.14%	1.21%	1.1170		1.2070		1.2070		1.00 /0	1.0170	2.07 /	2.1	3 /0	1.52 /0
Lubrizol Corp	Petrochemical	1.14%	0.98%									0.85%	0.7	70/	0.75%
· ·	Refinery	1.05%	1.07%									0.65%	0.7	70	0.75%
Oiltanking Houston	•			4.400/											
Fairway Methanol, LLC	Marine Transportation	0.94%	1.07%	1.12%											
Kinder Morgan	Petrochemical	0.92%	0.94%	0.040/		0.000/		4.000/		4.000/					
Kuraray America Inc	Chemical	0.85%	0.93%	0.94%		0.88%		1.03%		1.03%					
Air Liquide	Petrochemical			0.79%		0.86%		0.86%		0.82%					
Kirby Inland Marine, LLP	Energy			0.86%				0.94%							
Houston Refining	Petrochemical			0.81%						0.89%	0.94%	6.98%			1.81%
Oxy Vinyls LP	Refinery			0.81%		0.82%		0.88%		0.95%	0.99%	1.05%	1.1	J%	1.12%
Celanese, LTD	Petrochemical					1.43%		1.53%							
Centerpoint Energy, Inc.	Petrochemical					0.87%		0.90%		0.80%	0.84%	1.09%			0.94%
Rohm & Haas Co. (Parent DOW)	Chemical					0.81%		0.88%		1.18%	1.27%	1.15%			1.09%
Chevron Chemical Co.										0.90%	0.93%	0.93%	1.2	0%	1.11%
Exxon Mobil Corp											0.92%				
BP America Production CO							_		-		0.88%	0.86%	0.7	8%	
Percentage of Top Ten Taxpayer	to Grand Total TAV	14.73%	15.15%	12.10%		12.84%		14.24%		15.12%	15.16%	21.96%	19.9	7%	15.93%

This list is the Top Ten Principal Taxpayers based on Taxable Assessed Value by Tax Year. Source: Harris County Appraisal District

SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN TAX YEARS (Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

Percentage Cumulative	Collections	of Adjusted	Levy	[(c+d)/p]		97.92%	100.33%	%28.66	98.75%	99.82%	99.71%	99.19%	99.19%	99.75%	99.38%
		Total	Collections	(c+d+e)		107,072	97,990	95,252	91,294	85,615	82,171	78,261	73,137	69,019	64,788
				'		\$	8	_	_	_	0	(0	_	m	0
	Penalty and	Interest	Collections	(e)		80	98	1,01	88	637	619	1,27	937	628	009
	"			l I		\$	_			_	_				
Current	Collections	of Prior	Levies	(b)		619	970	1,162	628	1,059	1,109	562	702	954	336
	Ŭ				 	↔									
			Percentage	(c/b)		97.35%	99.33%	98.64%	98.07%	98.57%	98.35%	98.47%	98.23%	98.36%	%98.86
		Collections -	Year of Levy	(c)		105,652	96,157	93,079	89,785	83,919	80,443	76,423	71,498	67,437	63,852
		_	_	, I		\$	<b>&amp;</b>	_	4	2	က	8	6	6	0
		Adjusted	Tax Levy	(p)		108,529	96,808	94,361	91,554	85,135	81,793	77,613	72,789	68,559	64,590
				ا	) 	₩.									
		Cumulative	Levy	Adjustments											
			Levy	(a)		108,529 \$	96,808	94,361	91,554	85,135	81,793	77,613	72,789	68,559	64,590
						↔									
		Fiscal Year	Ended	August 31		2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011

Source: Harris County Tax Assessor Collector and Chamber County Tax Assessor Collector

SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	I				or the Year End	For the Year Ended August 31 (amounts expressed in thousands)	ounts expressed	in thousands)			
	J	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
General Bonded Debt: General obligation bonds	↔	530,440 \$	544,008 \$	4	42	4	284,351 \$	293,469 \$	303,516 \$	314,223 \$	324,976
Notes Less: funds restricted for debt service		- (9,238)	- (8,525)	2,072 (8,835)	2,434 (8,587)	2,786 (8,293)	3,123 (11,603 <u>)</u>	3,449 (8,925)	3,766 (6,564)	4,018 (5,241 <u>)</u>	4,546 (7,028)
Net general bonded debt		521,202	535,483	407,426	422,115	428,401	275,871	287,993	300,718	313,000	326,835
Revenue bonds Less: funds restricted for debt service		45,980	47,381	48,732	50,033	50,144	50,255				
Total net outstanding debt	မှ	567,182 \$	582,864 \$	456,158 \$	47.	478,545 \$	326,126 \$	287,993 \$	300,718 \$	313,000 \$	326,835
Figures for Debt Ratios (in thousands): District Population		569.3	569.0	570.8	565.7	563.5	555.1	532.0	522.6	478.3	484.5
Full Time Suddent Equivilent (FTSE) Taxable Assessed Value (TAV)	\$	23.4 60,913,752 \$	53,984,169 \$	51,469	50,199	48,431	20.8 44,069,172 \$	41,778,071 \$	20.9 39,217,945 \$	21.0 36,938,942 \$	22.0 36,641,384
Net General Bonded Debt Ratios: Per Capita	69	916	941	714 \$	746 \$	\$ 092	497 \$	541 \$	\$ 222	654 \$	675
Per FTSE As a percentage of TAV				18,132 0.79%	<u>6</u> 0		13,236 0.63%		14,419	14,490	14,443 0.88%
Total Net Outstanding Debt Ratios: Per Capita Per FTSE As a percentage of TAV	8	996 \$ 24,242 0.93%	1,024 \$ 25,447 1.08%	. 799 \$ 20,301 0.89%	834 \$ 21,382 0.94%	849 \$ 22,284 0.99%	588 \$ 15,647 0.74%	541 \$ 13,856 0.69%	575 \$ 14,419 0.77%	654 \$ 14,490 0.85%	675 14,443 0.88%

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

				Ř	or the Year Ende	For the Year Ended August 31 (amounts expressed in thousands)	nounts express	ed in thousands			
	l	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Taxable Assessed Value	\$	60,913,752 \$	53,984,169	\$ 51,469,158 \$	50,199,696	\$ 48,431,734 \$	44,069,172 \$	41,778,071	39,217,945	\$ 36,938,942	36,641,384
General Obligation Bonds Statutory Tax Levy Limit for Debt Service Less: funds restricted for repayment of general obligation bonds	₩	304,569 \$	269,921 \$	(8,835)	5 250,998 \$	(8,293)	220,346 \$ (11,603)	3 208,890 \$ (8,925)	196,090 (6,564)	\$ 184,695 (5,241)	(7,028)
Total net general obligation debt Current year debt service requirements		295,331 37,126	261,396 30,385	248,511 28,576	242,411 26,773	233,866 30,148	208,743 25,774	199,965 26,676	189,526 24,913	179,454 24,091	176,179 26,945
Excess of statutory limit for debt service over current requirement	↔	258,205 \$	231,011 \$	219,935	215,638	\$ 203,718 \$	182,969 \$	173,289 \$	164,613 \$	\$ 155,363	149,234
Net current requirements as a % of statutory limit		12.19%	11.26%	11.10%	10.67%	12.45%	11.70%	12.77%	12.70%	13.04%	14.71%

Texas Education Code Section 130.122 limits the debt service tax levy of community colleges to \$0.50 per hundred dollars taxable assessed valuation.

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Coverage Ratio	7	10	10	15	13	283	•	•	•	•
ents	Total	3,271	3,272	3,270	2,104	2,157	96	٠	•	•	1
Debt Service Requirements (\$000 omitted)**	Interest	1,981 \$	2,032	2,080	2,104	2,157	96			•	1
Debt Sei	Principal	1,290 \$	1,240	1,190	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	Total	22,943 \$	32,422	31,690	31,836	28,854	27,129	•	•	•	1
	Laboratory Fees	<del>9</del> 1	820	908	813	790	780	•	•	•	ı
(pə	Course L Fees	<del>\$</del> '	1,171	1,190	1,122					•	1
es (\$000 omitte	IPP Fees	978 \$	1,119	1,101	1,154	1,158	812	,	•	•	ı
Pledged Revenues (\$000 omitted)	General Service II	<del>\$</del>	11,523	11,340	11,156	10,183	9,851	•	•	,	,
<u>a</u>	Continuing or Non-Credit Education Tuition/Fees	6,428 \$	7,072	6,538	6,995	7,040	6,378	•	•		ı
	Control	15,537 \$	10,687	10,715	10,596	9,683	9,308	•	,	1	ı
Revenue Bonds	Fiscal Year Ended August 31	2020 \$	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011

In fiscal year 2020 the College implemented a Simplified Tuition Model in which course and other registration related fees were rolled into semester credit hour tuition.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Debt service requirements include revenue bonds only.

Calendar Year	District Population	District Personal Income (thousands of dollars)	District Personal Income Per Capita	Harris County Unemployment Rate
2019	569,339 \$	13,258,767	23,288	3.80%
2018	569,044	12,783,004	22,464	4.40%
2017	570,826	12,373,224	21,676	4.40%
2016	565,708	12,099,362	21,388	5.30%
2015	563,453	12,332,296	21,887	4.60%
2014	555,134	12,094,371	21,786	4.90%
2013	531,977	11,214,359	21,081	6.20%
2012	522,596	10,961,333	20,975	6.90%
2011	478,297	9,462,150	19,783	8.20%
2010	484,546	9,205,003	18,997	8.50%

Sources: Personal Income and Population from Economic Alliance - Houston Port Region.

Unemployment rate from Texas Workforce Commission.

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS FOR THE SERVICE AREA (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

					Number of E	mnlovees				
Employer	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Pasadena ISD	8.294	8.135	7.974	7.555	7.404	7.186	7,177	7.177	7.069	7.056
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr*	5,291	4,039	4,020	4,639						
Lockheed Martin Corp & Services	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,743	3,745	2,300	2,300	1,935	3,359	1,300
Lyondell Chemical Co	3,733	3,813	5,491	5,491	5,061	2,613	2,613	1,200	1,200	1,200
NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center	3,055	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Walmart/ Sam's Club	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,715	2,985	2,840	2,540	1,940	1,640	1,640
Boeing Co	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000		2,530
Memorial Healthcare System	2,500	2,200	2,500	2,500	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
HEB	1,881	1,881	1,181	1,569	1,199	1,259				
Kroger	1,725	1,320	1,720	1,900	1,420	1,570				
Powell Electrical Systems Inc	1,675	1,725	1,725	1,975	1,675	2,070	1,720	1,800	2,020	2,020
Shell Chemical	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,600	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,000
University of Houston - Clear Lake	1,476	1,287	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,245	1,299
San Jacinto College	1,340	1,358	1,347	1,367	1,322	1,325	1,297	1,243	1,244	1,195
Pasadena City Hall	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
US Air Force	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc.		1,000		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1.500		
				1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500		
GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol					1.020					
Wyle Life Science				1,015 1,000	1,020	1.000	1.000	1.000		
Bayshore Medical Center *				1,000	1,617	1,500	1,500	1,500	1.500	1.500
Clear Lake Regional Medical Center *					2,422	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
Equistar Chemicals LP					2,422	1,000	1,500	1,000	1,500	1,500
Anheuser-Busch Co							1,000		1,000	1,000
United Space Alliance							1,000		1,000	6,500
Totals	45,706	43,613	44,058	48,609	44,915	39,408	38,492	33,640	32,877	39,140
Totals	43,700	45,015	44,030	40,009	44,813	39,400	30,432	33,040	32,011	39,140
Complexes	2020	2019	2040	2017		e of Total Empl		2013	2012	2011
Employer	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Pasadena ISD	2.77%	2.79%	2.98%	2.86%	2.77%	2.72%	2.97%	3.08%	2.93%	3.89%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr*	1.77%	1.38%	1.50%	1.76%	2.77%	2.72%	2.97%	3.08%	2.93%	
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services	1.77% 1.32%	1.38% 1.35%	1.50% 1.47%	1.76% 1.42%	2.77%	2.72% 0.87%	2.97% 0.95%	3.08% 0.83%	2.93%	0.72%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co	1.77% 1.32% 1.25%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08%	2.77% 1.40% 1.89%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50%	0.72% 0.66%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95%	2.77% 1.40% 1.89% 0.93%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03%	2.77% 1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell (Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76%	2.77% 1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95% 0.84%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95%	2.77% 1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.095% 0.95% 0.84% 0.63%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95% 0.59%	2.77% 1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.58%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95% 0.59% 0.72%	2.77% 1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.58%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.59%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95% 0.59% 0.72% 0.75%	2.77% 1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.63%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.58% 0.56% 0.50%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.59% 0.51%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.64% 0.56%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95% 0.59% 0.72% 0.75%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.755% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.63% 0.56%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.61%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91% 0.71%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.58% 0.56% 0.50%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.59% 0.51% 0.44%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.59% 0.72% 0.75% 0.57% 0.47%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.61% 0.47%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70% 0.52%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.58% 0.56% 0.50% 0.49%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.59% 0.51% 0.44%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.55% 0.59% 0.72% 0.75% 0.57% 0.47%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.63% 0.63% 0.46% 0.49%	2.72% 0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.33% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.61% 0.47% 0.50%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.58% 0.56% 0.50% 0.49% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.45% 0.45% 0.59% 0.51% 0.44%	1.50% 1.47% 2.055% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.644% 0.564% 0.56% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.955% 0.72% 0.72% 0.57% 0.47% 0.47%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.63% 0.66% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.47% 0.50%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46%	3.08%  0.83%  0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94%  0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.47%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%  0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17)	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.59% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95% 0.75% 0.75% 0.57% 0.47% 0.42%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.755% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.61% 0.47% 0.50% 0.42%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46% 0.41%	3.08%  0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94%  0.77% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.47% 0.43%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 0.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.58% 0.56% 0.50% 0.49% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.055% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.644% 0.564% 0.56% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.955% 0.72% 0.72% 0.57% 0.47% 0.47%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.63% 0.66% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.47% 0.50%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46%	3.08%  0.83%  0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94%  0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.47%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%  0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc.	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 1.31% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.59% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95% 0.75% 0.75% 0.57% 0.47% 0.52% 0.42% 0.38%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.755% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.78% 0.61% 0.47% 0.50% 0.42% 0.38%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46% 0.41%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.43% 0.43%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc.	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 0.95% 0.76% 0.59% 0.72% 0.72% 0.47% 0.57% 0.42% 0.38%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.755% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.61% 0.47% 0.50% 0.42%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46% 0.41%	3.08%  0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94%  0.77% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.47% 0.43%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95% 0.75% 0.75% 0.47% 0.52% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38% 0.57% 0.49%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.63% 0.53% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.78% 0.61% 0.47% 0.50% 0.42% 0.38%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46% 0.41%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.43% 0.43%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 0.95% 0.76% 0.72% 0.72% 0.75% 0.57% 0.42% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37% 0.37% 0.56%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.61% 0.47% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46% 0.44% 0.41% 0.62%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.47% 0.43% 0.43%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol Wyle Life Science	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 1.03% 0.76% 0.95% 0.75% 0.75% 0.47% 0.52% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38% 0.57% 0.49%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 0.75% 0.82% 0.53% 0.63% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.41% 0.37% 0.56% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.47% 0.47% 0.38% 0.38%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.08% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.46% 0.41% 0.62%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.47% 0.43% 0.64%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%  0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.46% 0.41%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61% 0.55%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol Wyle Life Science Bayshore Medical Center *	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 0.95% 0.76% 0.72% 0.72% 0.75% 0.57% 0.42% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.61% 0.47% 0.47% 0.50% 0.38% 0.38% 0.57%	2.97% 0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91% 0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46% 0.41% 0.41% 0.62%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.43% 0.43% 0.44% 0.64%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91% 0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46% 0.41% 0.41%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.66% 0.61% 0.55%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol Wyle Life Science Bayshore Medical Center * Clear Lake Regional Medical Center *	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 0.95% 0.76% 0.72% 0.72% 0.75% 0.57% 0.42% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 0.75% 0.82% 0.53% 0.63% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.41% 0.37% 0.56% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.47% 0.47% 0.38% 0.38%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46% 0.41% 0.62%  0.41% 0.62% 0.41%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.47% 0.43% 0.64%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%  0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46% 0.41%  0.66%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.66% 0.61% 0.55%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol Wyle Life Science Bayshore Medical Center *	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 0.95% 0.76% 0.72% 0.72% 0.75% 0.57% 0.42% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.61% 0.47% 0.47% 0.50% 0.38% 0.38% 0.57%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.41% 0.62%  0.41% 0.62%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.43% 0.43% 0.44% 0.64%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%  0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46% 0.41%  0.62%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.66% 0.61% 0.55%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol Wyle Life Science Bayshore Medical Center * Clear Lake Regional Medical Center * Equistar Chemicals LP	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 0.95% 0.76% 0.72% 0.72% 0.75% 0.57% 0.42% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.61% 0.47% 0.47% 0.50% 0.38% 0.38% 0.57%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.46% 0.41% 0.62%  0.41% 0.62% 0.41%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.43% 0.43% 0.44% 0.64%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%  0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46% 0.41%  0.66%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.66% 0.61% 0.55% 0.55%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol Wyle Life Science Bayshore Medical Center * Clear Lake Regional Medical Center * Equistar Chemicals LP Anheuser-Busch Co	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 0.95% 0.76% 0.72% 0.72% 0.75% 0.57% 0.42% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 0.93% 1.11% 0.75% 0.82% 0.45% 0.53% 0.56% 0.46% 0.49% 0.41% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.61% 0.47% 0.47% 0.50% 0.38% 0.38% 0.57%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.03% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.54% 0.41% 0.62%  0.41% 0.62%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.53% 0.43% 0.43% 0.44% 0.64%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%  0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.52% 0.46% 0.41%  0.62%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.72% 0.66% 0.61% 0.55% 0.55%
HCA-CHCA/Clear Lake Med/Bayshore Med Ctr* Lockheed Martin Corp & Services Lyondell Chemical Co NASA Lyndon B Johnson Space Center Walmart/ Sam's Club Boeing Co Memorial Healthcare System HEB Kroger Powell Electrical Systems Inc Shell Chemical University of Houston - Clear Lake San Jacinto College Pasadena City Hall DOW (listed as Rohm & Haas Texas Inc. FY17) US Air Force Tubular Services, Inc. ABC Professional Tree Services Inc. GE Energy/ Baker Hughes Lubrizol Wyle Life Science Bayshore Medical Center * Clear Lake Regional Medical Center * Equistar Chemicals LP Anheuser-Busch Co United Space Alliance	1.77% 1.32% 1.25% 1.02% 1.00% 1.95% 0.84% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.45% 0.45%	1.38% 1.35% 0.86% 1.02% 0.97% 0.75% 0.64% 0.45% 0.51% 0.44% 0.47% 0.38% 0.34%	1.50% 1.47% 2.05% 0.93% 1.11% 1.06% 0.93% 0.44% 0.64% 0.56% 0.46% 0.46% 0.46%	1.76% 1.42% 2.08% 0.95% 0.95% 0.76% 0.95% 0.75% 0.57% 0.47% 0.47% 0.42% 0.38% 0.38% 0.57% 0.42%	2.77%  1.40% 1.89% 0.93% 0.75% 0.82% 0.53% 0.63% 0.63% 0.56% 0.46% 0.41% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.37% 0.56%	2.72%  0.87% 0.99% 0.95% 1.08% 0.76% 0.83% 0.48% 0.59% 0.78% 0.47% 0.47% 0.38% 0.57%  0.38% 0.57%	2.97%  0.95% 1.08% 1.08% 1.05% 0.83% 0.91%  0.71% 0.70% 0.52% 0.41% 0.62% 0.41% 0.62% 0.66% 0.62% 0.41%	3.08% 0.83% 0.52% 1.07% 0.83% 0.86% 0.94% 0.77% 0.73% 0.53% 0.47% 0.43% 0.43% 0.44% 0.64% 0.64%	2.93% 1.39% 0.50% 1.04% 0.68% 0.91%  0.84% 0.70% 0.52% 0.46% 0.41%  0.66% 0.62% 0.41%	0.72% 0.66% 1.38% 0.90% 1.39% 1.21% 1.11% 0.55% 0.66% 0.61% 0.55% 0.83% 0.83% 0.83%

Data Sources include InfoUSA (ReferenceUSA) and the Hoover's, TWC reporting data <a href="https://www.census.gov/data/datasets/2018/econ/cbp/2018-cbp.html">https://www.census.gov/data/datasets/2018/econ/cbp/2018-cbp.html</a>
<a href="https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/cbp/technical-documentation/records-layouts/2018\_record\_layouts/2018\_rec

Note: Companies with less than 1,000 employees in any displayed year have been left blank.

<sup>\*</sup> Clear Lake Regional Medical Center and Bayshore Medical Center merged in 2017.

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT FACULTY, STAFF, AND ADMINISTRATORS STATISTICS (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

					Fisca	l Year				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Faculty:										
Full-time	522	536	525	537	524	541	525	518	523	492
Part-time	978	1,063	1,142	1,213	1122	814	793	767	713	729
Total	1,500	1,599	1,667	1,750	1,646	1,355	1,318	1,285	1,236	1,221
Percent:										
Full-time	34.8%	33.5%	31.5%	30.7%	31.8%	39.9%	39.8%	40.3%	42.3%	40.3%
Part-time	65.2%	66.5%	68.5%	69.3%	68.2%	60.1%	60.2%	59.7%	57.7%	59.7%
Staff and Administrators:										
Full-time	818	822	822	830	798	784	772	725	721	703
Part-time	522	669	673	713	617	493	503	441	392	431
Total	1,340	1,491	1,495	1,543	1,415	1,277	1,275	1,166	1,113	1,134
Percent:										
Full-time	61.0%	55.1%	55.0%	53.8%	56.4%	61.4%	60.5%	62.2%	64.8%	62.0%
Part-time	39.0%	44.9%	45.0%	46.2%	43.6%	38.6%	39.5%	37.8%	35.2%	38.0%
FTSE per full-time faculty	45	43	43	41	41	39	40	40	41	46
FTSE per full-time staff member	29	28	27	27	27	27	27	29	30	32
Average 9-month faculty salary	\$62,373	\$62,878	\$61,167	\$60,630	\$60,778	\$59,794	\$59,195	\$56,007	\$55,893	\$56,858

Source: Banner Human Resources module.

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ENROLLMENT DETAILS (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Percent 59.63% 26.58% 13.79% 100.00%	Percent 1.04% 15.71% 24.80% 30.25% 6.43% 100.00%	Percent 50.13% 36.36% 2.99% 10.52% 0.00%
Fall 2010  Number 17,023 7,589 3,937 28,549	Number 298 4.485 7.079 5.661 1.837 28.549 28.549	Number 14,312 10,381 853 3,003 28,549
Percent 58.32% 27.56% 14.12% 100.00%	Percent 0.80% 15.90% 25.84% 21.63% 28.33% 5.86% 100.00%	Percent 49.90% 36.66% 3.13% 10.32% 100.00%
Fall 2011 Number 17,142 8,100 4,150 29,392	Fall 2011 Number 235 4,673 7,596 6,388 8,327 1,723 481 29,392	Fall 2011 Number 14,666 10,775 919 3,032 -
Percent 56.89% 28.05% 15.06% 100.00%	Percent 0.91% 16.44% 27.11% 21.36% 26.85% 1.48% 100.00%	Percent 50.17% 37.02% 2.67% 10.00%
Fall 2012 Number 16,340 8,055 4,326 28,721	Fall 2012  Number 262 4,722 7,787 6,134 7,711 1,679 426 28,721	Fall 2012 Number 14,409 10,633 766 2,913
Percent 55.83% 28.60% 15.58% 100.00%	Percent 0.72% 18.92% 27.08% 21.98% 24.74% 4.93% 1.62% 100.00%	Percent 50.29% 36.91% 2.49% 10.32% 100.00%
Fall 2013 Number 15,846 8,118 4,421 28,385	Fall 2013 Number 204 204 5,371 7,688 6,240 7,023 1,398 88	Fall 2013 Number 14,274 10,477 706 2,928 2,928
56.65% 28.61% 14.74% 100.00%	Percent 1.14% 19.08% 27.59% 21.57% 23.89% 4.36% 2.36% 100.00%	Percent 50.15% 35.54% 2.33% 11.98% 0.00%
Fall 2014 Number 15,811 7,986 4,114 27,911	Fall 2014 Number 317 5.325 7.702 6.020 6.069 1,218 680 27.911	Fall 2014 Number 13,996 9,919 651 3,345 27,911
56.01% 28.47% 15.52% 100.00%	Percent 1.23% 20.04% 29.40% 21.37% 21.16% 4.09% 2.70% 100.00%	Percent 49.27% 34.73% 2.59% 13.41% 0.00%
Fall 2015 Number 15,866 8,065 4,395 28,326	Fall 2015 Number 349 349 5676 8,329 6,054 5,995 765 765 28,326 8,326 8,8326 8,885 8,886 8,	Fall 2015 Number 13,957 9,837 733 3,799 28,326
56.33% 28.12% 15.55% 100.00%	Percent 1.05% 19.15% 30.44% 21.21% 21.77% 3.85% 1.00.00%	Percent 48.70% 34.13% 2.68% 14.48% 0.00% 100.00%
Fall 2016 Number 16,335 8,155 4,508 28,998	Fall 2016  Number 305 5,554 8,826 6,150 6,312 1,115 736 28,998 8,6	Fall 2016 Number 14, 122 9, 898 778 4, 200
56.58% 27.97% 15.45%	Percent 0.86% 17.81% 30.97% 21.40% 21.88% 4.37% 2.71% 100.00%	Percent 47.83% 32.36% 2.564% 17.18% 0.00%
Fall 2017 Number 17,263 8,532 4,714 30,509	Fall 2017 Number 262 26435 9,448 6,529 6,674 1,334 827 30,509	Number 14,591 9,872 9,872 5,242 5,242
Fall 2018  Der Percent 526 57.55% 747 27.22% 864 15.14% 137 100.00%	Period	Pell 2018  ber Percent 962 46.56% 237 32.88% 195 19.28% - 0.00% 137 100.00%
Fal Number 18,526 8,747 4,864 32,137	Fall Number 158 5.279 5.279 6.889 6.889 7.016 7.016 8.39 7.016 8.39 8.9	Fal Number 14,962 10,247 733 6,195 -
Fall 2019  Percent 838 58.05% 762 27.00% 852 14.95% 452 100.00%	Per Percent 135 0.42% 135 0.42% 135 0.42% 135 0.42% 135 0.42% 135 0.42% 136	Peall 2019  ber Percent  299 31.74% 640 1.97% - 0.00%  452 100.00%
Fall Number 18,838 8,762 4,852 32,452	Fall Number 136 4,485 9,395 6,192 8,851 1,647 1,746 32,452 9,6	Fal Number 15,024 10,299 64,09 6,489 32,452
Student Classification 00 - 29 hours 30 - 72 hours > 72 hours Total	Semester Hour Load Less than 3 3. 5 semester hours 6. 6 semester hours 12. 14 semester hours 15. 17 semester hours 17. 14 semester hours 17. 14 semester hours 17. 14 semester hours 18. 4 over	Tution Status Texas Resident (in-District) Texas Resident (out-of-District) Non-Resident Tution Tution Exemption Other Total

This schedule does not include non-credit Continuing and Professional Development enrollment.

Source: Data from the CBM001.

# SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT STUDENT PROFILE (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

10	Percent 56 45%	43.55%	100.00%	10	Percent	37.52%	40.68%	10.60%	5.70%	2.39%	0.90%	2.20%	100.00%	10	Percent	7.21%	44.85%	16.03%	21.84%	8.34%	1.74%	100.00%		
Fall 2010	Number F	12,433	28,549	Fall 2010	Number	10,711	11,614	3,027	1,628	682	258	629	28,549	Fall 20		2,057	12,805	4,575	6,234	2,380	498	28,549	24	
2011	Percent 57 09%	42.91%	100.00%	2011	Percent	32.78%	40.31%	10.24%	5.23%	1.98%	0.84%	8.61%	100.00%	2011	Percent	6.77%	44.78%	16.35%	22.08%	8.39%	1.63%	100.00%		
30	Number 16 781	12,611	29,392	20	Number	9,636	11,847	3,011	1,538	581	248	2,531	29,392	20	Number	1,991	13,163	4,805	6,489	2,465	479	29,392	24	
Fall 2012	Percent 57 08%		100.00%	Fall 2012	Percent		44.26%		5.49%	1.34%	1.16%	7.34%	100.00%	Fall 2012	Percent	%69.9	44.97%	16.29%	21.81%	8.43%	1.87%	100.00%		
Fal	Number 16.393	12,328	28,721	Fal	Number	8,720	12,711	2,889	1,576	384	332	2,109	28,721	Fal	Number	1,903	12,917	4,679	6,264	2,422	536	28,721	24	
Fall 2013	Percent 56.43%		100.00%	Fall 2013	Percent			10.45%		1.79%		4.76%	100.00%	Fall 2013	Percent	6.45%	45.89%	16.43%	21.23%	8.19%	1.82%	100.00%		
Fal	Number 16 017	12,368	28,385	Fal	Number	8,475	13,191	2,966	1,616	909	277	1,352	28,385	Fal	Number	1,830	13,025	4,664	6,026	2,324	516	28,385	24	
Fall 2014	Percent 55.75%		100.00%	Fall 2014	Percent	28.52%	49.45%	10.45%	5.71%	1.78%	0.79%	3.31%	100.00%	Fall 2014	Percent	8.13%	46.07%	16.65%	20.28%	7.28%	1.59%	100.00%		
Fall	Number 15.561	12,350	27,911	Fall	Number	7,960	13,794	2,918	1,595	498	221	925	27,911	Fall	Number	2,269	12,859	4,648	5,659	2,031	445	27,911	24	
Fall 2015	Percent 55 90%	44.10%	100.00%	Fall 2015	Percent			10.10%		2.03%	0.64%	1.95%	100.00%	Fall 2015	Percent	9.61%	45.41%	16.60%	19.85%	7.08%	1.44%	100.00%		
Fall	Number 15.833	12,493	28,326	Fall	Number	7,647	14,838	2,862	1,670	575	181	553	28,326	Fall	Number	2,721	12,864	4,703	5,623	2,006	409	28,326	24	
Fall 2016	Percent 56.34%	43.66%	100.00%	Fall 2016	Percent	25.51%	54.62%	10.28%	5.88%	1.96%	%09.0	1.16%	100.00%	2016	Percent	10.59%	45.02%	16.40%	20.17%	6.55%	1.27%	100.00%		
Fall	Number 16.337	12,661	28,998	Fall	Number	7,398	15,839	2,981	1,704	299	173	336	28,998	Fall 2016	Number	3,071	13,054	4,755	5,849	1,900	369	28,998	24	
2017	Percent 57.35%	42.65%	100.00%	2017	Percent	23.48%	56.93%	10.10%	5.79%	1.86%	0.61%	1.23%	100.00%	2017	Percent	12.79%	44.66%	15.75%	19.32%	6.33%	1.16%	100.00%		
Fall	Number Percer 77.3	13,011	30,509	Fall	Number	7,163	17,370	3,081	1,767	999	186	376	30,509 100.C	Fall	Number	3,903	13,624	4,804	5,893	1,932	353	30,509 100.	23	
2018	Number Percent 18 786 58 46%	41.54%	100.00%	2018	Percent	21.74%	29.55%	9.85%	5.82%	1.35%	%09:0	1.10%	100.00%	2018	Percent	15.11%	43.76%	15.09%	18.44%	6.25%	1.34%	100.00%		
Fall	Number 18 786	13,351	32,137	Fall	Number	986'9	19,136	3,166	1,870	434	193	352	32,137 100.00%	Fall	Number	4,855	14,064	4,850	5,927	2,010	431	32,137 100.00%	23	
2019	Number Percent	41.29%	100.00%										32,452 100.00%											
Fall 2	Number 19 051	13,401	32,452	Fall 2	Number	6,665	19,846	3,130	1,976	307	189	339	32,452	Fall 2	Number	5,349	14,291	4,805	5,712	1,924	371	32,452 100.00%	23	
	Gender	Male	Total		Ethnic Origin	White	Hispanic	African American	Asian	Foreign	Native American	Other	Total		Age	Under 18	18 - 21	22 - 24	25 - 35	36 - 50	51 & over	Total	Average age	

This schedule does not include non-credit Continuing and Professional Development enrollment.

Source: Data from the CBM001.

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT TRANSFERS TO SENIOR INSTITUTIONS (UNAUDITED) ACADEMIC YEAR 2018 – 2019 STUDENTS AS OF FALL 2019 (Includes Only Public Senior Colleges in Texas)

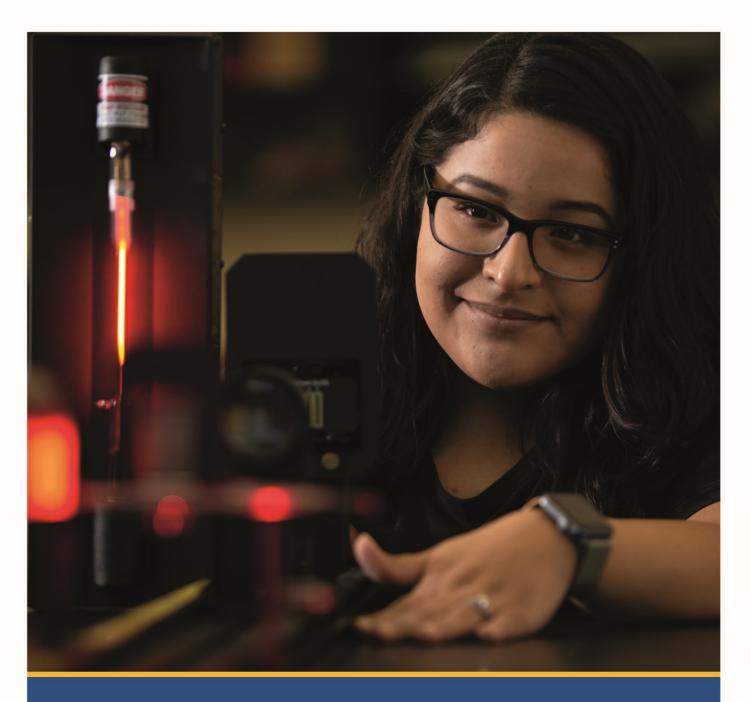
		Transfer Student Count Academic	Transfer Student Count Technical	Total of All Transfer Students	Percentage of All Transfer Students
1	Angelo State University	2		2	0.03%
2	Baylor College of Medicine	1	-	1	0.03%
3	Lamar University	144	12	156	2.20%
4	Midwestern State University	3	-	3	0.04%
5	Prairie View A&M University	28	3	31	0.04%
6	Sam Houston State University	273	40	313	4.42%
7	Stephen F. Austin State University	125	9	134	1.89%
8	Tarleton State University	16	-	16	0.23%
9	Texas A&M University	464	58	522	7.37%
10	Texas A&M University - Central Texas	1	-	1	0.01%
11	Texas A&M University - Commerce	6	_	6	0.08%
12	Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	25	_	25	0.35%
13	Texas A&M University - Kingsville	13	1	14	0.20%
14	Texas A&M University - San Antonio	3	1	4	0.06%
15	Texas A&M University - Texarkana	2	-	2	0.03%
16	Texas A&M University at Galveston	48	14	62	0.88%
17	Texas A&M University System Health Science Center	7	_	7	0.10%
18	Texas Southern University	85	15	100	1.41%
19	Texas State University	259	30	289	4.08%
20	Texas Tech University	129	11	140	1.98%
21	Texas Tech University Health Science Center	4	1	5	0.07%
22	Texas Woman's University	19	9	28	0.40%
23	The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley	3	1	4	0.06%
24	The University of Texas at Arlington	96	49	145	2.05%
25	The University of Texas at Austin	258	46	304	4.29%
26	The University of Texas at Dallas	57	2	59	0.83%
27	The University of Texas at El Paso	8	4	12	0.17%
28	The University of Texas at San Antonio	88	12	100	1.41%
29	The University of Texas at Tyler	57	1	58	0.82%
30	The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	42	4	46	0.65%
31	The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	7	2	9	0.13%
32	The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center	40	1	41	0.58%
33	The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	75	10	85	1.20%
34	The University of Texas of the Permian Basin	8	-	8	0.11%
35	University of Houston	1,393	158	1,551	21.91%
36	University of Houston - Clear Lake	2,078	145	2,223	31.41%
37	University of Houston - Downtown	423	60	483	6.82%
38	University of Houston - Victoria	20	16	36	0.51%
39	University of North Texas	38	5	43	0.61%
40	University of North Texas at Dallas	1	-	1	0.01%
41	University of North Texas Health Science Center	-	3	3	0.04%
42	The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center	1	-	1	0.01%
43	West Texas A&M University	5		5	0.07%
	Totals	6,355	723	7,078	100%

Source: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Automated Student and Adult Learner Follow-Up System.

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

					Fiscal	Year				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Academic buildings Square footage	46 2,482,905	39 2,233,906	38 2,089,366	38 2,089,366	37 1,975,311	36 1,930,653	36 1,930,653	36 1,930,653	34 1,645,385	34 1,559,949
Libraries Square footage	3 153,985	3 153,985	3 153,985	3 153,985	4 192.670	3 149,673	3 149,673	3 149,673	3 149.673	3 149,673
Number of volumes	218,850	218,214	219,896	221,849	216,964	240,876	237,177	244,084	245,932	243,340
Administrative and support buildings Square footage	15 399,372	16 406,923	14 401,660	14 401,660	14 401,660	14 401,660	13 395,610	13 395,610	12 371,610	11 333,610
Dormitories	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Square footage	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,050	6,050	6,050	6,050
Athletic facilities Square footage	7 16.078	8 15.526	10 11.434	10 11.434	10 11.434	9 3.170	9 3.170	9 3.170	9 3.170	9 3.170
Stadiums	2	2	3	3	3	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170	3,170
Fitness centers/gymnasiums	4	5	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3
Tennis courts	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Plant facilities	11	7	6	6	5	5	5	5	7	7
Square footage	19,882	30,388	29,544	29,544	27,044	27,044	27,044	27,044	51,449	51,449
Transportation:										
Cars	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	6
Sport utility vehicles/light trucks/vans	74	81	96	96	97	91	86	83	74	71

Source: College Facilities Buildings and Land Inventory.
The decrease in vehicles is due to trade ins for lease vehicles.



### Federal Awards





Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713.621.1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Trustees San Jacinto Community College District Pasadena, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities of San Jacinto Community College District (the "College"), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 7, 2020. The financial statements of the San Jacinto Community College Foundation were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

### Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the College's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the College's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the College's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

Whitley FERN LLP

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the College's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Houston, Texas December 7, 2020



Houston Office 3737 Buffalo Speedway Suite 1600 Houston, Texas 77098 713.621.1515 Main

whitleypenn.com

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND THE STATE OF TEXAS UNIFORM GRANT MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

To the Board of Trustees San Jacinto Community College District Pasadena, Texas

### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited San Jacinto Community College District's (the "College") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the College's major federal and state programs for the year ended August 31, 2020. The College's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the College's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the College's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the College's compliance.

### Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the College complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended August 31, 2020.



### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

Management of the College is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the College's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Houston, Texas December 7, 2020

Whitley FERN LLP

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Year Ended August 31, 2020

### I. Summary of Auditor's Results

### **Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

a. Material weakness (es) identified?

b. Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?

None reported.

No

Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted?

### **Federal and State Awards**

Internal controls over major programs:

a. Material weakness (es) identified?

b. Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?

None reported.

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, 2 CFR 200.516 (a) or the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*?

No

Identification of major programs:

Name of Federal Program or Cluster:	CFDA Number:
-------------------------------------	--------------

### **Student Financial Aid Cluster:**

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	84.007
Federal Work-Study Program	84.033
Federal Pell Grant Program	84.063
Federal Direct Student Loans - subsidized	84.268

Adult Education – Basic Grants to States 84.002A

### **CARES Act Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) Cluster:**

Education Stabilization Fund – Student Portion - COVID-19	84.425E
Education Stabilization Fund – Institutional Portion- COVID-19	84.425F
Education Stabilization Fund – Minority Serving Institution (MSIs) - COVID-19	84.425L

### Name of State Program: Contract Number

### Texas Higher Education Board - Student Financial Aid Cluster:

Texas Education Opportunity Grant Program – Initial (TEOG)	13399
Texas Education Opportunity Grant Program – Renewal (TEOG)	13399
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Under 70 FY16-17 –	NSRP U70
Central & North	FY16-17 C&N
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Under 70 FY16-17 –	NSRP U70
South	FY16-17 S

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED) Year Ended August 31, 2020

### I. Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)

Dollar threshold used to distinguish Between Type A and Type B federal programs:

Federal \$ 1,619,697 State \$ 300,000

Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee?

Federal Yes State Yes

### **II. Financial Statement Findings**

None reported

### III. Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS Year Ended August 31, 2020

Federal Grantors/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Award #	Total Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				
Direct Programs:				
Student Financial Aid Cluster:	04.007	D0074404444		•
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants	84.007	P007A194114	\$ 855,729	\$ -
Federal Work - Study Program	84.033 84.063	P033A194114 P063P192303	516,469	-
Federal Pell Grant Program			34,105,014	-
Federal Direct Student Loans - Subsidized	84.268	P268K202303	5,839,648	
Total Student Financial Aid Cluster (CFDA # 84.007, 84.033, 84.063, 84.268)			41,316,860	
Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions (DHSI) Program	84.031S	P031S190252	112,252	-
TRIO Cluster:				
TRIO Talent Search	84.044A	P044A160410	228,046	-
TRIO Upward Bound	84.047A	P047A170337	284,411	
Total TRIO Cluster (CFDA # 84.044, 84.047)			512,457	
CARES Act Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) Cluster:				
Education Stabilization Fund - Student Portion - COVID-19	84.425E	P425E200171	3,784,650	-
Education Stabilization Fund - Institutional Portion - COVID-19	84.425F	P425F201612	3,095,043	-
Education Stabilization Fund - Minority Serving Institutions (MSIs) - COVID-19	84.425L	P425L200560	365,865	
Total CARES Act Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) Cluster (CFDA	A # 84.425)		7,245,558	·
Pass-Through from Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) - Houston-Galveston				
Area Council/Workforce Development Board:				
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002A	216-20	587,110	-
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002A	216-21	81,844	
Total CFDA # 84.002			668,954	
Passed through from Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board:				
Carl Perkins Vocational Education Basic 2018 - 2019	84.048	19052	(37)	-
Carl Perkins Vocational Education Basic 2019 - 2020	84.048	20058	824,981	-
Carl Perkins Vocational Education - Leadership Grants 2019 - 2021	84.048	21942	11,362	-
Total CFDA # 84.048			836,306	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			50,692,387	
TOTAL G.G. BET ANTIMENT OF EBOOMHON			50,032,507	· <del></del> _
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
Passed through from The University of Texas at El Paso:	40.000	000000055	40.000	
Hispanic Serving Institutions Education Grants	10.223	226300285E	10,000	-
Passed through from Texas Department of Agriculture:				
Child and Adult Care Food Program 2018 - 2019	10.558	3202/2018 - 2019	3,014	-
Child and Adult Care Food Program 2019 - 2020	10.558	3202/2019 - 2020	18,063	·
Total CFDA # 10.558			21,077	-
Passed through from United States Endowment for Forestry and Communities:				
Cooperative Forestry Assistance	10.664	E19-54	68	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			31,145	
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Direct Programs:				
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	BVP2018-2020	3,402	_
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	10.007	DV1 2010 2020	3,402	
			3,402	<u>-</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR				
Direct Programs:  H-1B Job Training Grants	17.268	HG-26672-15-60-A-48	629,520	473,945
Passed through from Texas Workforce Commission (TWC):	200		020,020	410,040
WIA/WIOA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	2820ATP003	18,440	-
Passed through from American Association of Community Colleges:				
Apprenticeship USA Grants	17.285	AP-33025-19-75-A-11	30,559	<u>-</u> _
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			678,519	473,945

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS Year Ended August 31, 2020

	Federal CFDA	Grant	Total	Passed Through to
Federal Grantors/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Number	Award #	Expenditures	Subrecipients
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION				
Direct Programs:				
Education	43.008	80NSSC19M0097	96,265	
TOTAL NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION			96,265	<u>-</u>
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION				
Direct Programs:	47.070	4044047	000.050	444.040
Education and Human Resources  Passed through from Tidewater Community College - Education and Human	47.076	1911317	286,256	114,349
Resources - SMART Institute:				
Houston Alliance for Minority Participation Project (PH III)	47.076	TCC1501449	1,868	
Total CFDA # 47.076			288,124	114,349
TOTAL NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			288,124	114,349
U.S. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION				
Passed through from The University of Houston:				
Small Business Development Centers 2018 - 2019	59.037	R-19-0062-53826	26,206	-
Small Business Development Centers 2019 - 2020	59.037	R-20-0060-53826	154,763	<del>-</del>
Total CFDA # 59.037			180,969	
TOTAL U.S. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION			180,969	<u> </u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS				
Direct Programs:				
All-Volunteer Force Educational Assistance	64.124	362/242D	16,035	<u> </u>
TOTAL U.S.DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS			16,035	<u>-</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES				
Direct Programs:				
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Health Profession Opportunity Grants	93.093	90FX0035	1,980,539	-
B TI 16 T W 16 O 1 1 (TWO)				
Pass-Through from Texas Workforce Commission (TWC):  Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Governor's Summer Merit	93.558	2819SMP006	(27)	
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Camp Code for Girls	93.558	2819TAN005	1.620	-
Total CFDA # 93.558	00.000	201017111000	1.593	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			1,982,132	-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY  Passed through from Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA):				
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance - COVID-19	97.036	2020COVID-19	20,918	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOME LAND SECURITY			20,918	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			\$ 53,989,896	\$ 588,294

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS Year Ended August 31, 2020

### 1. Federal Assistance Reconciliation

Direct Federal grants and contracts per Schedule A	\$	5,087,529*
Add: Indirect/Administrative Cost Recoveries per Schedule A		319,031
Direct Federal revenue, non-operating Schedule C		48,449,905
Add: Indirect/Administrative Cost Recoveries per Schedule C		112,513
Add: FEMA per Schedule C	-	20,918
Total Federal Revenues per Schedule E -		

2. Significant Accounting Policies Used in Preparing the Schedules

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

The schedules of expenditures of Federal awards (the Schedule) present the activity of Federal programs of the College for the year ended August 31, 2020. The Schedule has been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. Expenditure reports to funding agencies are prepared on the award period basis. The expenditures reported above represent funds which have been expended by the College for the purposes of the award and may not have been reimbursed by the funding agencies as of the end of the fiscal year. Separate accounts are maintained for the different awards to aid in the observance of limitations and restrictions imposed by the funding agencies. The College has followed all applicable guidelines issued by various entities in the preparation of the Schedules. Since the College has an agency approved Indirect Recovery Rate, it has elected not to use the 10% de minimus rate as permitted in the Uniform Guidance. Section 200.414.

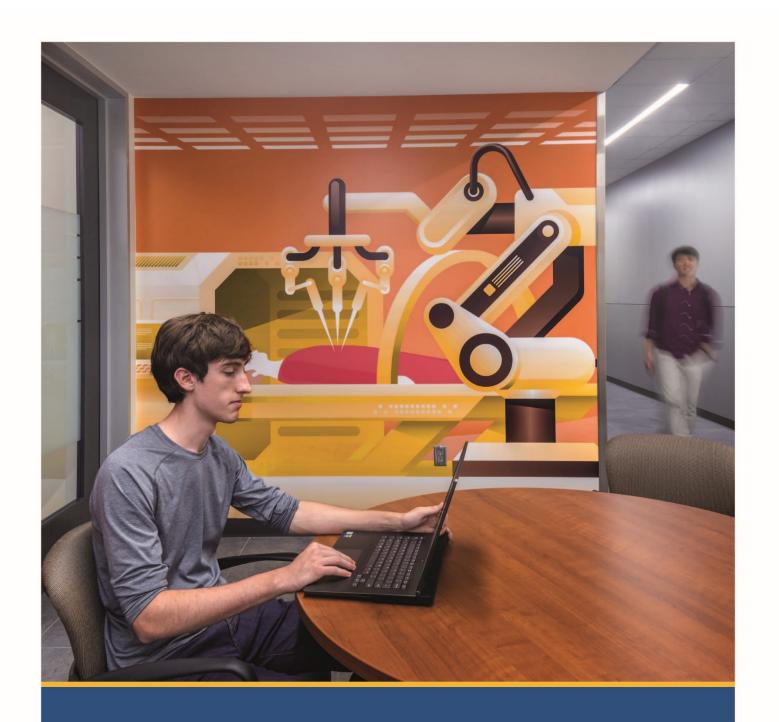
### 3. Amounts Passed Through by the College - Sub-Recipients

\*The following amounts were passed through to the listed sub-recipients by the College. The total amount of \$588,294 is included in Note 1 - Direct Federal Grants and Contracts.

Sub-Recipient	CFDA	Primary Grant Funding Agency	Grant Program	Amount	
Alamo Community College District	17.268	U.S. Department of Labor	H-1B Job Training Grants	\$	24,050
Austin Community College	17.268	U.S. Department of Labor	H-1B Job Training Grants		68,639
Dallas County Community College District	17.268	U.S. Department of Labor	H-1B Job Training Grants		87,851
International Business Machines (IBM)	17.268	U.S. Department of Labor	H-1B Job Training Grants		293,405
Houston Community College System	47.076	National Science Foundation	Education and Human Resources		114,349
			Total amount passed through by the College	\$	588,294

\$ 53,989,896





### State Awards



### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS Year Ended August 31, 2020

State Grantor Agency/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Grant Contract Number	Total State Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION (TWC)			
Direct Program:			
Skills Development Fund - SJC in Partnership with a Manufacturing Consortium FY18	2818SDF007	\$ 20,902	\$ -
Skills Development Fund - Skills for Small Business Program 5	2819SSD004	18,165	-
Skills Development Fund - COVID-19	2820COS001	1,900	
Total Skills Development Fund		40,967	
Apprenticeship Training Program FY19	2819ATP001	5,000	-
Apprenticeship Training Program FY20	2820ATP003	39,480	
Total Apprenticehip Training Program Fund		44,480	
TOTAL TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION		85,447	
TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD			
Student Financial Aid:			
State Military Tuition Assistance	26041	540	-
Texas Education Opportunity Grant Program - Initial (TEOG)	13399	1,174,569	-
Texas Education Opportunity Grant Program - Renewal (TEOG)	13399	527,610	-
College Work Study Program	22339	92,948	-
College Work Study Mentorship Program	N/A	70,458	
Total Student Financial Aid		1,866,125	
Direct Program:			
Reginal Pathways Project Grant	19100	19,999	-
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Under 70 FY16-17 - Central & North	NSRP U70 FY16-17 C&N	734,775	-
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Under 70 FY16-17 - South	NSRP U70 FY16-17 S	40,551	-
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Regular FY17 - Central & North	NSRP REG FY17 C&N	244,786	-
Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Regular FY17 - South	NSRP REG FY17 S	239	
TOTAL TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD		2,906,475	-
OFFICE OF GOVERNOR			
National Incident Based Reporting System	37819-01	16,500	
TOTAL OFFICE OF GOVERNOR		16,500	
TOTAL STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE		\$ 3,008,422	\$ -

### SAN JACINTO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS Year Ended August 31, 2020

### 1. State Assistance Reconciliation

Direct State grants and contracts per Schedule A \$ 3,007,557

Add: Indirect/Administrative Cost Recoveries (Returned Funds)

per Schedule A 865

Total State Revenues per Schedule F Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards \$ 3,008,422

### 2. Significant Accounting Policies Used in Preparing the Schedules

The schedules of expenditures of State awards (the Schedule) present the activity of State programs of the College for the year ended August 31, 2020. The Schedule has been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. Expenditure reports to funding agencies are prepared on the award period basis. The expenditures reported above represent funds which have been expended by the College for the purposes of the award and may not have been reimbursed by the funding agencies as of the end of the fiscal year. Separate accounts are maintained for the different awards to aid in the observance of limitations and restrictions imposed by the funding agencies. The College has followed all applicable guidelines issued by various entities in the preparation of the Schedules. Since the College has an agency approved Indirect Recovery Rate, it has elected not to use the 10% de minimus rate as permitted in the Uniform Guidance, Section 200.414.





**Administration Building** 

4624 Fairmont Pkwy. Pasadena, Texas 77504

### **Central Campus**

8060 Spencer Hwy. Pasadena, Texas 77505

### **North Campus**

5800 Uvalde Rd. Houston, Texas 77049 **South Campus** 

13735 Beamer Rd. Houston, Texas 77089

### **Maritime Technology & Training Center**

3700 Old Hwy. 146 La Porte, Texas 77571

### **Generation Park Campus**

13455 Lockwood Rd. Houston, Texas 77044

sanjac.edu 281-998-6150

An Equal Opportunity Institution